

Custodian of Securities NPS Gold Document Management  
 Demat Mutual Fund E-Stamping Demat Gold bonds E-Stamping Demat  
 Broking Gold NPS Broking Gold NPS Broking Demat  
 Mutual Fund E-Stamping **Stock Holding**® Custodian of Securities  
 Broking Demat NPS Gold E-Stamping  
 Gold Demat Demat NPS Gold E-Stamping Broking Demat  
 E-Stamping E-Stamping Gold bonds NPS Demat Gold bonds Mutual Fund  
 Mutual Fund Gold bonds Broking NPS E-Stamping  
 Document Management NPS Gold bonds E-Stamping



**2019**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**

Custodian of Securities NPS Gold Document Management  
 Demat Mutual Fund E-Stamping Demat Gold bonds E-Stamping Demat  
 Broking Gold NPS Broking Gold NPS Broking Demat  
 Mutual Fund E-Stamping Gold bonds Custodian of Securities  
 Broking Demat NPS Gold E-Stamping NPS Gold E-Stamping  
 Gold Demat NPS Gold Mutual Fund Broking Demat  
 E-Stamping E-Stamping Gold bonds NPS Demat Gold bonds Mutual Fund  
 Mutual Fund Gold bonds Broking NPS E-Stamping  
 Document Management NPS Gold bonds E-Stamping

**Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited**

# BOARD OF STOCKHOLDING



**E. Sankara Rao**  
Non-Executive Chairman



**B. N. Nayak**  
Director



**Vipin Anand**  
Director



**B. Baburao**  
Director



**Rekha Gopalkrishnan**  
Director



**Jaya Balachandran**  
Independent Director



**Ashok Motwani**  
Director



**Animesh Chauhan**  
Director



**Ramesh N. G. S.**  
Managing Director & CEO

# CONTENTS

Mission Statement	02
Board of Directors	03
Performance Highlights	04
Directors' Report	05
Report of Corporate Governance	26
Independent Auditors' Report	33
Annexure to the Independent Auditors' Report	36
Comments of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India	39
Balance Sheet	40
Statement of Profit and Loss	41
Statement of Changes in Equity	42
Cash Flow Statement	43
Notes to the Financial Statements	45
Statement under Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 in Form AOC-1 relating to subsidiary companies	81
Independent Auditors' Report on Consolidated Accounts	82
Annexure to the Independent Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statements	85
Comments of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India on Consolidated Financial Statements	87
Consolidated Balance Sheet	88
Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	89
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	90
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	91
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	93
Offices / Branches	131
Photo Gallery	145

## *Mission Statement*

*“To be a world class technology driven and client focused market leader in financial and technical services”*

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS (AS ON AUGUST 02, 2019)

**E. Sankara Rao** Chairman (Non Executive)

**B. N. Nayak**

**B. Baburao**

**Vipin Anand**

**Jaya Balachandran**

**Rekha Gopalkrishnan**

**Ashok Motwani**

**Animesh Chauhan**

**Ramesh N.G.S.**

Managing Director & CEO

**Shashikant L. Nayak**

VP & Company Secretary

**Statutory Auditors**

M/s. Sarda & Pareek, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai

**Internal Auditors  
at Registered Office**

M/s. Shah Gupta & Co., Chartered Accountants,  
Mumbai upto September 30, 2018

M/s. J. Singh & Associates, Chartered Accountants, Mumbai from October 01, 2018

**Main Operations Office :**

SHCIL House  
P-51, TTC Industrial Area  
Mahape, Navi Mumbai 400710.  
Tel: 022-61778100-09

**Registered Office:**

301, Centre Point  
Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Road  
Parel, Mumbai 400 012.  
Tel: 022-61779400-09  
CIN no.U67190MH1986GOI040506  
Web: www.stockholding.com

## PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS (ON STANDALONE BASIS)

	(₹ in crores)	
	2018-19	2017-18
<b>Earnings:</b>		
Income from Operations	296	340
Interest & Dividend Income	83	89
Other Income	8	10
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>		
Operating Expenses	341	351
Interest & Financial Charges	0	0.02
Profit before Depreciation	46	88
Depreciation	18	16
Profit before Tax	28	72
Provision for Tax	0	8
Provision for Deferred Tax	-5	-2
Profit after Tax	33	66
Other Comprehensive Income	14	784
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>850</b>
<b>Assets Employed:</b>		
Net Fixed Assets	95	102
Non Current Financial Assets	2639	2618
Other Non Current Assets	63	31
Current Financial Assets	887	733
Other Current Assets	16	19
Non Current Liabilities and provisions	504	504
Less: Current Financial Liabilities	754	585
Less: Other Current Liabilities and provisions	160	164
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2282</b>	<b>2250</b>
<b>Financed by:</b>		
Share Capital	21	21
Reserves & Surplus	2261	2229
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>2282</b>	<b>2250</b>
<b>Key Indicators</b>		
EPS (₹)	16	31
Dividend (%)	45.5%	79%
Networth	2282	2250
Book Value per Share (₹)	1084	1069

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

### To the Members

Your Directors are pleased to present the Thirty-second Annual Report of your Corporation along with the Audited Statement of Accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2019.

### Financial Performance

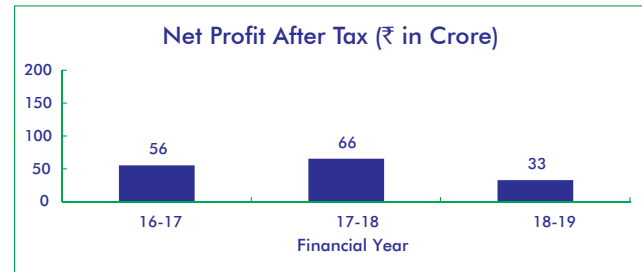
Pursuant to the notification dated February 16, 2015 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, your Corporation has adopted the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 w.e.f. April 1, 2016.

During the year, your Corporation earned Profit After Tax (PAT) of ₹ 33 Crore as against PAT of ₹ 66 Crore in 2017-18. The Board of Directors has approved the appropriation of net profit as given under.

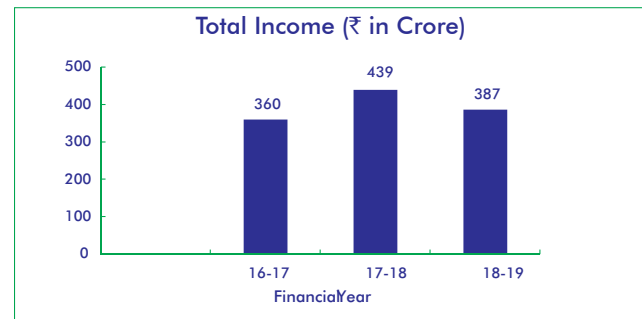
Particulars	₹ in crore)	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Profit before Depreciation	46	88
Depreciation	18	16
Profit before Tax	28	72
Provision for tax	0	8
Provision for Deferred Tax	-5	-2
Profit after Tax (a)	33	66
Other Comprehensive Income(net of tax) (b)	14	784
Surplus Brought Forward (c)	2062	1256
Profit available for Appropriation ((a)+(b)+(c))	2109	2106
Transfer from/(to) OCI	*	0
Interim Dividend at ₹ 3.95 per share (previous year ₹ 5.40 per share)	-8	-11
Final Dividend (Dividend per share ₹2.50 (previous year ₹6.85))	-5	-15
Tax on Dividend	-2	-5
Transferred to General Reserves	-7	-13
Transferred to Contingency Reserves	-12	0
Surplus Carried Forward	2075	2062

\* Denotes amount less than 1 crore

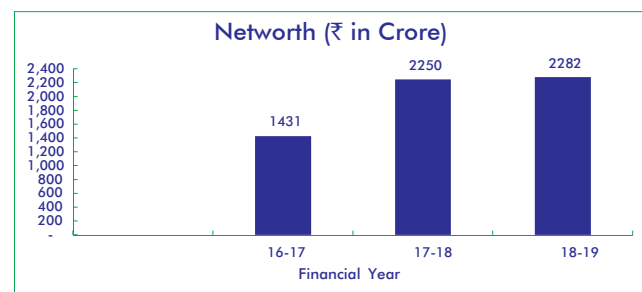
Your Corporation recorded a net profit of ₹ 33 crore during 2018-19



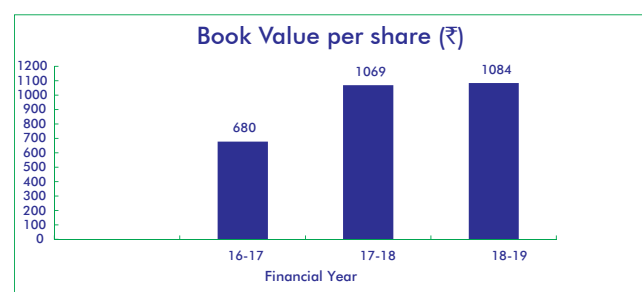
Your Corporation recorded total income of ₹ 387 crore during 2018-19



Net worth as on March 31, 2019 increased to ₹ 2282 Crore



Book value per share increased to ₹ 1084 as on March 31, 2019



### Dividend

The Board of Directors are pleased to recommend for approval of the shareholders a final dividend of ₹ 0.60/- per equity share (6%) for the financial year 2018-19. Total dividend for the year together with interim dividend of ₹ 3.95 per equity share (39.50%) paid earlier would be ₹ 4.55 per equity share (45.5%) for the financial year 2018-19. This dividend shall be subject to dividend distribution tax to be paid by your Corporation.

### Economic and capital market developments

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) has projected in July 2019 that global growth will be 3.2% in 2019, down from 3.6% in 2018 and 4% in 2017 and picking up to 3.5% in 2020. This lower projection is due to lower global expansion in the second half of 2018 caused by U.S.-China trade tensions though US Federal Reserve gave an accommodating monetary policy stance.

On the other hand, IMF has projected India's growth to go down from 7.1% in 2018 to 7% in 2019 and go up to 7.2% in 2020. This growth is expected on the back of higher domestic demand owing to improved financial conditions, fiscal and quasi-fiscal stimulus, including new income support measures for rural farmers and recent structural reforms.

The Indian economy grew by 6.8% in 2018-19, lower than the previous year's 7.2%. While a decline in consumer demand, slowdown in government spending and weak private investment have all impacted India's growth, indication from several other high-frequency indicators such as automobile sales, rail freight, petroleum product consumption, domestic air traffic and non-oil, non-gold imports indicates that the slowdown in the Indian economy is quite well entrenched. To add to this is the fact that exports are unlikely to recover in the near future with the global macro environment turning fluid.

Structural reforms in the country like demonetisation, GST etc. helped to bring more money into the system. Going forward, private and public collaboration in ease of doing business would help build new India. Further, sectoral approach would be more desirable for resolution of sector specific problems and the impact of a generalised initiative would be minimal.

Though, foreign portfolio inflows remained robust, the trade deficit widened to USD 180.3 billion in FY 19 from USD 160 billion in FY 18, leading to the rise in current account deficit to 2.1% of GDP in FY 19 (1.8% in FY 18). On the flip side, CPI Inflation declined to 3.4% in 2018-19 from 3.6% in 2017-18 on the back of low food inflation.

The Indian capital market witnessed a rise of 17.08% during FY19 as BSE Sensex increased from 33,031 to 38,673. NSE Nifty also registered a rise of 14.50%, while gradually rising from 10,152 to 11,624 during the year. The market witnessed a net outflow of FII/FPI funds to the extent of ₹ 38,930 crore. Combined turnover of the cash segment of both the exchanges (i.e. BSE and NSE) increased by 4.89% during the year, while the combined turnover of the derivative segment has risen by 44.01%.

### Operations Review

Your Corporation continued to offer services as Custodian of Securities. Your Corporation was the exclusive Custodian partner for the 1st India - Korea Capital Market Co-operation Forum 2018 in July 2018 jointly hosted by the BSE Brokers Forum & Korea Financial Investment Association and was also a part of the deliberations on Financial Regulation & Competitiveness of the Indian Market in the Forum. Your Corporation continues to attract FPI & FDI accounts as well as banks, institutions etc.

Your Corporation is offering Professional Clearing Member services for Equity Derivatives, Commodity, Currency and

### Interest Rate Derivatives.



The participants at the Institution Strategic Meet conducted at Hotel Novotel Khopoli.

Your Corporation services the retail clientele for Depository Participant and Sub-broking, e-Stamping, Distribution of Investment and loan products, Bullion and Insurance products. Your Corporation is extending its online & mobile channels to its retail clients.



Shri E Sankara Rao, Chairman and Shri B. N. Nayak, Director seen inaugurating Greater Noida branch. Also seen in the picture are Smt. Naginder Bedi - Manager, Ms. Meera Ranganathan - AVP, Shri Amit Dassi - VP and Shri Vivek Khurana - Divisional Manager - Govt. Business

SEBI in August 2018 announced that the market intermediary category 'Sub broker' would be phased out by March 31, 2019. Your Corporation got registered as 'Authorised Person' with BSE and NSE in 2019 with affiliation to SHCIL Services Limited (SSL).

Your Corporation has presence in twenty one States / Union Territories for e-Stamping services, in five states for e-Registration and in eight states for e-Court fee at the end of FY 2018-19. During the FY 2018-19 e-Stamping was launched from Andaman & Nicobar, Bihar, Tripura, e-Registration from Bihar and e-Court fee collection from Tamil Nadu and Bihar.



Stamping inauguration in the State of Tripura on 14th December, 2018 at the Directorate of Land Records, Agartala. The function was chaired by Hon'ble Minister of Revenue, Sri Narendra Chandra Debbarma, Additional Chief Secretary Shri Sushil Kumar, IAS, Shri L T Darlong, Director of Land Records. Also seen in the picture are Shri Vivek Khurana, Divisional Manager - Govt. Business, Shri Kaushik Bhattacharya, Regional Manager - East.



During the year e-Stamping agreements for Chattisgarh, Karnataka & Jharkhand were renewed. Your Corporation has introduced the facility of online e-Stamping in the States of Delhi, Gujarat, Chattisgarh and Jharkhand. StockHolding also provides self printing facility in Delhi and Karnataka.



Shri Ramesh N.G.S. – MD & CEO and StockHolding team seen with Senior Management of Crimson Logic at CrimsonLogic office at Singapore

Your Corporation continues to offer GoldRush - a Gold Accumulation Plan (GAP) which is also available in online mode. Your Corporation has a tie up with MMTC Pamp India Pvt Ltd for distribution of Bullion coins. Your Corporation tied up with CSC e-Governance Services Ltd, a Special Purpose Vehicle (CSC SPV) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 by the Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology (MeitY), Government of India to market Gold Accumulation Plan.

Your Corporation is authorised by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI) to act as a Corporate Agent for procuring or soliciting insurance business of Life, General and Health. Currently, your Corporation is the Corporate Agent of Life Insurance Corporation of India, ICICI Prudential Insurance Company Limited, SBI Life Insurance Co. Ltd for life insurance products. The New India Assurance Co. Ltd, ICICI Lombard General Insurance Ltd, Bajaj Allianz General Insurance Co. Ltd for General Insurance Products and Star Life and Allied Insurance Co. Ltd, Religare Health Insurance Co. Ltd and Apollo Munich Health Insurance Co. Ltd for health insurance products. The business is procured and serviced by IRDAI certified employees.

Your Corporation's marketing reach has been extended to all regions of India through advertisement campaigns in conventional print and electronic media as well as various digital and social media. Your Corporation campaigns were rolled out on various TV channels and Radio stations during the last fiscal. Your Corporation's advertisements appeared in several magazines, souvenirs, journals, popular websites, Google and Facebook.

**Awards and Accolades**

Your Corporation for the 3rd consecutive year got accredited as the 'Market & Category Outperformer' in the India survey of UK based 'Global Custodian' magazine where it outperformed in categories like, Reputation & Safety, Client Servicing, Asset servicing, Creditworthiness, Commitment to business & quality of personnel. Your Corporation was awarded the Best Custodian for 2018 by the Association of International Wealth Management of

India. Your Corporation was also awarded with the NSDL star performer award for being the top performer with Highest Asset Value.

Your Corporation was presented citation 'Excellent performer in Depository services' by CDSL in June 2019.

Your Corporation has received awards from Pension Sector Regulator - PFRDA as the Best Service Provider in three segments, "All Citizens Sector", "Corporate Sector" and "Public Sector".

Your Corporation has received several industry recognition, accolades and accreditations from various market participants. In recognition of your Corporation's marketing and brand building it has been awarded as a Prestigious Brand of Asia by ERTC Media.

**Human Wealth Development & Training**

Your Corporation is committed to creating a healthy and employee-friendly organisational culture which encourages its employees to try new things, push the limits, develop their skills and go beyond what we know as acceptable in today's market place. It fosters healthy work-life balance and consistently encourages employees to live a better life.

Your Corporation regularly reviews its HR policies, and strives to ensure that the current policies are at par with the market practices.

Your Corporation has put in place a robust Rewards and Recognition plan to acknowledge good work with Star Performer Awards and incentivises employees for exceptional sales performance. The employees of your Corporation are also getting recognised by the Insurance Companies/Fund Houses/Financial Services Companies for their exceptional sales achievement from time to time.

Learning and Development is a crucial part of the talent development that contributes to employer value proposition, retention, engagement, employee performance, and business outcomes. The Corporation invests in its people's individual development and wellbeing on the job, through informal and formal learning and beyond.

Employees were nominated for training programmes on topics such as Block Chain, Business Analytics, Certified Scrum Master, Managerial Effectiveness, PMLA, Achieving 10x Mindset, First Time Managers, E- learning IndAS, Women Can, Operational Risk Management etc. in order to enhance their skills, capabilities and knowledge levels. At the Corporate level, Training for Dealers on Technical & Fundamental Analysis of Stocks/Futures & Options and Insurance product were conducted at various locations across the country. Off-site training programme on Performance Excellence and Team Building were also conducted for Support Departments of the Corporation. Leadership Funnel-Go Deep Go Steep programme was conducted for officers from the senior and middle management cadres to enhance their leadership skills and to identify future potential leaders. Officers were regularly nominated to various external Conferences and Conclaves on Capital Markets, Commodity Derivatives, Sales, Branding, etc. to update their knowledge about the market practices and also to network with peers in the industry.

A robust Induction Training programme over a period of two weeks is conducted for new recruits which covers an overview of the company, product knowledge, HR / Vigilance, Business Policies, Culture, Soft Skills, etc. and visits to the branch offices as well as to our group



Integrity pledge by employees on the eve of Vigilance Awareness Week 2018

Your Corporation strives to continuously engage with its employees to maintain a pleasant atmosphere by creating an empowering environment, whether it is charity involvement, regular get-togethers, celebrations of Foundation day, festivals and birthdays etc.



Hon'ble Chief Minister of Kerala, Shri Pinayari Vijayan receiving contribution of StockHolding Group Employees towards Chief Minister's Distress Relief Fund from Smt. S. Karpagam, Regional Manager (South) and Smt. Anjali Thampi, Branch Manager – Trivandrum and Shri K. Gopikrishnan – Area Manager, Kerala.



Hon'ble Chief Minister of Odisha, Shri Naveen Patnaik seen receiving contribution of StockHolding Group Employees towards Chief Minister's Relief Fund from Shri Kaushik Bhattacharya, Regional Manager (East).

To encourage employee engagement, an online interactive communiqué 'Namaste' is circulated on the Corporation's intranet platform, through which new recruits are welcomed, good performers and long service are recognised, successful events and achievements are shared. It also includes a knowledge centre for sharing of market trends, branding and advertising, product information, etc. Employees are encouraged to submit

their contributions in the form of poems, photographs and personal milestones.

The Corporation has also strived to ensure that the employees acquire the necessary regulatory and compliance certifications conducted by NISM, BSE, NSE, AMFI, IRDA, etc. from time to time. Existing employees are also encouraged to clear these certifications, as well as certifications relating to Investment & Retirement Advisory, Wealth management, Certified Financial Planner, etc. which will help them to upgrade and update their knowledge and skills.

### Subsidiary Companies

Your Corporation has three wholly owned subsidiaries, namely, SHCIL Services Limited (SSL), StockHolding Document Management Services Limited (SDMS) and StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited (SSIL). SSL is a member of BSE, NSE and MSEI for equity segment. SSL has acquired membership of MCX for commodities segment. Your Corporation is an Authorised Person of SSL. SDMS is in the business of digitization and document management system. SSIL has its registered office at IFSC, Gift City, Gandhinagar. It offers a comprehensive bouquet of service solutions to all eligible investors at IFSC, Gift City.



Inauguration of StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited (SSIL) at Gujarat by Shri E. Sankara Rao, Chairman in the presence of Shri Ramesh N.G.S. – MD & CEO and Shri Vinay Purohit, MD & CEO (SSIL).

Pursuant to provisions of Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a statement containing salient features of the financial statement of your Corporation's subsidiaries in Form AOC 1 is attached to the financial statements. Pursuant to Section 136 of the Act, separate audited accounts of the subsidiaries are also available on the website of your Corporation.

### Dematerialisation of equity shares of your Corporation

Besides, National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), the equity shares of your Corporation are also admitted with Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). M/s. Link Intime India Pvt Limited has been appointed as Registrar and Transfer Agent. The ISIN allocated by NSDL and CDSL to your Corporation is "INE626X01016". As on date more than 99% of your Corporation's equity shares are in dematerialised form.

### Transfer of equity shares of your Corporation to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF)

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) had notified Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting,

Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 dated September 5, 2016. Thereafter, MCA amended the rules vide notification dated February 28, 2017. As per the amended rules, the shares of those shareholders whose dividends are unpaid / unclaimed for a consecutive period of 7 years are required to be credited to the Demat account of IEPF within a period of 30 days of such shares becoming due to be transferred to IEPF. MCA vide its circular dated October 16, 2017 had extended the due date for transfer of such shares in favour of IEPF to October 31, 2017. Thereafter, 1000 shares of your Corporation were transferred well within the stipulated period of 30 days from the due date to the demat account of IEPF. However, the concerned shareholders shall be eligible to claim the transfer of shares from IEPF by making an application to the IEPF Authority in prescribed form alongwith the prescribed fee.

#### Directors Responsibility Statement

Pursuant to Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors, to the best of their knowledge and ability, confirm :

- a. that in the preparation of the annual financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures,
- b. that such accounting policies have been selected and applied consistently and judgments and estimates have been made that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Corporation as at March 31, 2019 and of the profit of the Corporation for the year ended on that date;
- c. that proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Corporation and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities;
- d. that the annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- e. that proper internal financial controls were in place and such internal financial controls were adequate and operating effectively.
- f. that systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws were in place and were adequate and operating effectively.

#### Directors and Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

Shri E. Sankara Rao is the Non Executive Chairman of your Corporation. As on August 02, 2019, your Corporation has 9 Directors which includes two Woman Directors.

Based on the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board has approved the appointment of Additional Directors viz. Ms. Rekha Gopalkrishnan to represent General Insurers' (Public Sector) Association of India (GIPSA) & GIC Re, Shri Ashok Kumar Motwani and Shri Animesh Chauhan on the Board of your Corporation.

The above Directors will be appointed as Directors liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting (AGM). Further, Shri B. Baburao, Director and Shri Vipin Anand, Director will retire at the ensuing Annual General

Meeting (AGM) and being eligible offer themselves for reappointment.

Shri Hemant G. Rokade, Director demitted office on April 30, 2019. Shri M. V. Nair, Shri. M. S. Sundara Rajan, Shri. C.M. Dixit and Shri Gautam Sen, Independent Directors completed their tenure on May 16, 2019 and Shri Prakash P. Mallya, Independent Director completed his tenure on July 27, 2019. The Board appreciates the valuable contribution made by them during their association with the Corporation.

Shri Ramesh N.G.S. – MD & CEO, Shri Jagdish Thakur – SVP & CFO and Shri Shashikant L. Nayak –VP & Company Secretary are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Corporation.

#### Number of meetings of the Board

Regular meetings of the Board and its committees are held to discuss and decide on various business policies, strategies, etc.

During the year, seven Board Meetings were convened and held. The intervening gap between the meetings are within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013. The details of meetings of the Board and various Committees of the Board are given in the Corporate Governance Report.

#### Board evaluation

Pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance, Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of the regular Committees of the Board viz., Audit, Nomination & Remuneration, Risk Management, New Initiatives & Corporate Social Responsibility. The Board also constitutes Committees from time to time for specific purposes. In compliance of Schedule IV (Code for Independent Directors), the Independent Directors had met on March 28, 2019. The Independent Directors had given declaration that they meet the criteria of Independence as laid down under Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Audit Committee

The details of the composition & meetings of Audit Committee are included in the Corporate Governance report which forms part of this report.

#### Nomination and Remuneration Policy

The salient features of the Nomination and Remuneration policy as per Section 178 (3) of the Act have been disclosed in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of the Directors' Report. The policy is also placed on the website of your Corporation [www.stockholding.com](http://www.stockholding.com).

#### Corporate Social Responsibility Policy

The brief outline of the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy of your Corporation and the initiatives undertaken on CSR during the year are set out in the Annexure '1' of this report in the format prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014. The policy is also placed on the website of your Corporation [www.stockholding.com](http://www.stockholding.com).

#### Risk Management Policy

The Risk Management Committee of the Board has

approved a Risk Management policy for your Corporation therein identifying the risks and the various mitigants. The risks identified on a time to time basis are addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. The details of composition & meetings of the Risk Management Committee are included in the corporate governance report which forms part of this report.

#### Auditors

The Holding Company of your Corporation i.e. IFCL Limited is a Government Company as per the provisions of Section 2(45) of the Companies Act, 2013 w.e.f. April 07, 2015. Being a subsidiary of a Government Company, your Corporation is also a Government Company w.e.f. April 07, 2015. Accordingly, the three wholly owned subsidiaries of your Corporation viz., SSL, SDMS and SSIL are also Government Companies.

The Office of Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG) vide its letter dated July 19, 2018 had appointed M/s. Sarda & Pareek, Chartered Accountants as Statutory Auditors of your Corporation under section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 for the financial year 2018-2019.

Your Corporation has an elaborate internal audit system. Internal Audit of the functions and activities of the Corporation is carried out by reputed firms of Chartered Accountants.

#### Auditors' Report and Secretarial Auditor's report

The Auditors' Report and Secretarial Auditor's report do not contain any qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks. The Secretarial Auditor's Report forms part of this report and is given at Annexure '2'.

#### Particulars of loans, guarantees and investments

The particulars of loans, guarantees and investments have been disclosed in the financial statement.

#### Related Party Transactions

All related party transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. As prescribed under Section 177 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee. None of the transactions with related parties falls under the scope of Section 188 (1) of the Act. There were no materially significant related party transactions by the Corporation during the year with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or other designated persons which might have had a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. None of the Directors have any pecuniary relationships or transactions vis-à-vis your Corporation.

As required under the Companies Act, 2013, Form AOC 2 for related party transaction is annexed as Annexure '3' to the Directors' Report which is a nil report.

#### Material order passed by the Court

Your Corporation had filed a petition in the Supreme Court of India inter alia against the order of the Hon'ble DRAT, Kolkata and the Hon'ble High Court, Kolkata. The details of the matter is mentioned as contingent liability at point no.36 (standalone) and 38 (consolidated) of the Notes to the Accounts.

#### Extract of Annual Report

As per Section 92 (3) of the Act, the details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in Form MGT 9 is placed herewith as Annexure '4'.

#### Corporate Governance

Your Corporation is not a listed entity. Nevertheless, it endeavours to comply with Corporate Governance norms. A report thereof is placed herewith as Annexure '5'.

#### Whistle Blower policy and Code of Conduct

Your Corporation has a Code of Conduct for its Directors and employees.

Your Corporation has also implemented a Whistle Blower Policy pursuant to which it's Directors and employees can raise their genuine concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of its code of conduct. The policy is part of the vigilance manual of your Corporation. The policy provides for direct access in exceptional cases to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. Your Corporation encourages the Whistle Blower to raise genuine concerns and provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of whistle blower who avails such mechanism. The policy is available on the website of your Corporation [www.stockholding.com](http://www.stockholding.com).

#### Committee on Prevention of Sexual Harassment

The Corporation has a Committee Against Sexual Harassment in place as required under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. In order to foster a healthy and safe workplace culture where people value one another and treat each other with respect, the Corporation regularly conducts sensitisation sessions for employees related to the topic of Sexual Harassment, during which employees are informed as to what constitutes sexual harassment, its consequences, legal ramifications and their responsibilities in contributing to maintain a workplace free of sexual harassment.

The disclosures required to be made under Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013 are given below :

Number of complaints of sexual harassment received in the financial year 2018-19	One
Number of complaints disposed off during the financial year 2018-19	One
Number of cases pending for more than ninety days	Nil
Number of workshops or awareness programs against sexual harassment carried out	Awareness program was conducted through a web-based training module to sensitize employees towards the Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013
Nature of action taken by the employer	Not applicable

**Code of Conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India [Prohibition of Insider Trading Regulations, 2015] (Regulations) inter alia provides that market intermediary registered with SEBI is mandatorily required to formulate a code of conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by its employees. Your Corporation being a SEBI registered intermediary has formulated a code of conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by its employees / Directors.

**Consolidated Financial Statements**

Your Corporation has consolidated the accounts of its three wholly owned subsidiaries viz., SHCIL Services Limited (SSL), StockHolding Document Management Services Limited (SDMS) and StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited (SSIL) with its accounts. The consolidated balance sheet, profit & loss account, cash flow statement along with notes to accounts prepared as per AS 21 are attached.

**Particulars of Employees**

None of the employees of your Corporation were in receipt of remuneration in excess of the limits as laid down under Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

**Fixed Deposits**

Your Corporation has not accepted any fixed deposits from the public. Hence, no information is required to be appended to this report.

**Conservation of energy, technology absorption, foreign exchange earnings & outgo**

Conservation of energy & technology absorption

Your Corporation has taken steps towards conservation of energy and uses latest technologies for improving productivity and quality of its services. Your Corporation replaces old and obsolete equipment with energy efficient equipment on an ongoing basis.

Your Corporation's Data Center (DC) which is built with energy efficient LED lights is equipped with newer generation and latest server categories whose characteristics in terms

of power saving are lower power usage at idle, optimized workload power management, improved performance per watt at moderate utilization, etc.

Your Corporation is using energy efficient electrical lighting system, majority of its air conditioning systems are VRF/VRV system which are energy efficient. As part of green initiative, your Corporation has planted & nurtured various trees in and around its main operations office situated at Mahape.

Foreign exchange earnings and outgo

Foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the year under review:

Foreign Exchange earnings - ₹ Nil (previous year Nil)

Foreign Exchange outgo - ₹ 3.03 crore (previous year – ₹ 1.38 crore)

**Acknowledgements**

The Board places on record its deep appreciation for the excellent support and patronage of Government of India, the Governments of various States / Union Territories in India & the concerned Government departments / agencies, RBI, SEBI, PFRDA and IRDA. The Board also expresses its sincere thanks to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSEIL), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI), Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX), National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL), Clearing Corporation of India Limited (CCIL), Association of Mutual Funds, Banks, Clients and the Shareholders for their cooperation and support in various spheres of your Corporation's activities. The Board of Directors also expresses its gratitude for the exemplary services rendered by the employees of your Corporation.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**E. Sankara Rao**  
Chairman (Non Executive)

Place : Mumbai  
Date : August 02, 2019

## ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES

### 1. StockHolding's CSR policy including overview of projects or programmes proposed to be undertaken and a web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programmes :

Your Corporation strongly believes that Business & Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) go hand-in-hand.

The Board of your Corporation after taking into account the recommendations of the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee of the Board has approved the CSR policy. The CSR policy is also displayed on the website [www.stockholding.com/CSR\\_Policy.pdf](http://www.stockholding.com/CSR_Policy.pdf)

The CSR activities of your Corporation are mainly towards the under mentioned areas.

- Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care, sanitation, etc.;
- Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills, etc.;
- Any other area under Schedule VIII of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR activities of your Corporation also ensures that at least 5% of the funds are earmarked for projects / programs relating to CSR activities in the North East region as per the directives of CSR committee.

All the CSR activities of your Corporation are predominantly being undertaken through SHCIL Foundation Trust, a public charitable trust registered under Section 12 (A) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Your Corporation also undertakes CSR activities through IFCI Social Foundation Trust. SHCIL Foundation Trust carries out certain activities directly and also indirectly by way of donations to credible NGOs registered under Section 80G of the Income Tax, 1961.

### 2. Composition of the CSR Committee

The Board at its meeting held on May 09, 2018 had reconstituted the CSR Committee which now comprises of the following members:

- Shri M. V. Nair, Independent Director - Chairman
- Shri C.M. Dixit, Independent Director
- Smt. Jaya Balachandran, Independent Director
- Shri Hemant G. Rokade, Director

### 3. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years

₹ 3498 lakh

Prescribed CSR expenditure (two percent of the amount as mentioned in item 3 above).

Your Corporation is required to spend ₹ 70,00,000/-

### 4. Details of CSR spend for the financial year :

- a. Total amount to be spent for the financial year : ₹ 70,00,000/-
- b. Amount unspent, if any : Nil
- c. Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below :

Sr. No.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered.	Projects or programs i. Local area or other ii. Specify the State and district where project or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or program-wise (in ₹)	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads 1. Direct expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads (In ₹)	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting period (in ₹)	Amount spent ; direct or through implementing agency
1.	Anchalika Jana Seva Anusthan (AJSA) To further strengthen the bridge school initiative by providing primary education through 30 Bridge Schools cum Children's Learning and Development Centers (CLDC). It has benefitted around 1500 tribal school dropout girls, child labours.	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects	Orissa	12,00,000/-	12,00,000/-	12,00,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
2.	SOSVA Training and Promotion Institute (STAPI) Previously SHCIL had partnered with SOSVA for the shed construction work for women's prison and the work done by them was found to be exceptionally good. Hence, SHCIL sponsored the refurbishment of four jail barracks, toilets and the visitors area for the inmates family. Also installation of watercoolers at Yerwada open Jail has been undertaken.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	Pune Yerwada Prison, Maharashtra	11,00,000/-	11,00,000/-	23,00,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
3.	Light of Life Trust The project provides support to 54 underprivileged school dropout children by reinstating them in schools and equipping them with educational skills.	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	Mangaon Taluka, Maharashtra	5,00,000/-	5,00,000/-	28,00,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust

Sr. No.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered.	Projects or programs i. Local area or other ii. Specify the State and district where project or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or program-wise (in ₹)	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads 1. Direct expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads (in ₹)	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting period (in ₹)	Amount spent ; direct or through implementing agency
4.	Sarathi Development Foundation This project is to empower the adolescent girls who are school dropouts due to early marriages amongst other reasons. Through the intervention of the NGO, issues like education, mother child health & nutrition, water, sanitation & hygiene are being addressed and also these girls are being re-instated into schools for completion of their education.	Promoting Education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently able and livelihood enhancement projects.	Barabanki district, Uttar Pradesh	8,50,000/-	8,50,000/-	36,50,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
5.	Life Craft SHCIL had previously undertaken the construction of toilet for the women of Kuani village, which was very well appreciated by the villagers and the local administration. This year SHCIL has sponsored the construction of a shed/ storage for the center where the tribal women are being trained for livelihood and life skills development.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	Kuani Village, Jamsheedpur, Jharkhand	7,00,000/-	7,00,000/-	43,50,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
6.	United Orphanage SHCIL has been providing clothes to the mentally challenged orphans. The kids being mentally challenged often soil their clothes, so the demand for clothes is huge for the inmates of the orphanage.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu	1,76,000/-	1,76,000/-	45,26,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust



Sr. No.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered.	Projects or programs i. Local area or other ii. Specify the State and district where project or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or program-wise (in ₹)	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads 1. Direct expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads (in ₹)	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting period (in ₹)	Amount spent ; direct or through implementing agency
7.	Kripa Foundation Construction of residential complex for street children.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	Shillong, Meghalaya	5,00,000/-	5,00,000/-	50,26,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
8.	Isha Education Sponsorship of education for 20 children from Isha Vidya,	Promoting Education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently able and livelihood enhancement projects.	Mumbai	2,25,000/-	2,25,000/-	52,51,000/-	Through SHCIL Foundation Trust
9.	IFCI Social Foundation Installation of roof top for Solar Plant at Muzzaffarpur Hospital in Bihar in association with the Leprosy Mission Trust India	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	Bihar	17,50,000/-	17,50,000/-	70,01,000/-	Through IFCI Social Foundation
			Total:	70,01,000/-			

5. In case the Company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report.

For the financial year 2018-19, your Corporation has spent two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years.

6. A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company. We hereby declare that implementation and monitoring of the CSR policy are in compliance with the CSR objectives and policy of your Corporation.

Place : Narendra Nagar, Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

Ramesh N.G.S.  
MD & CEO

M.V. Nair  
Chairman, CSR Committee

**FORM NO. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

The Members,  
**Stock Holding Corporation Of India Limited**  
 Centre Point, Unit No.301,  
 3rd Floor, Dr. B. Ambedkar Road,  
 Parel Mumbai Mh 400012.

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Stock Holding Corporation Of India Limited** (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2019, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2019 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 1956 to the extent applicable and The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-

- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 and 2015;
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;
- (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009;
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
- (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015; and
- (vi) Other applicable laws namely Industrial & Labour Laws, Commercial laws, Business related Laws, Commercial Laws as detailed in Annexure B

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Stock Exchange(s).

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance

of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

No audit has been conducted on the compliance with finance and taxation laws as the same are subject to audit by the Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor to the Company and their observations, if any, shall hold good for the purpose of this audit report.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views if any are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size

and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

During the audit period, the Company has made equity infusion in its wholly owned subsidiaries viz., StockHolding Document Management Services Limited to the tune of Rs.20 crore and StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited to the tune of Rs.15 crore.

**For SVVS & Associates Company Secretaries LLP**

**CS. Suresh Viswanathan**

Designated Partner

FCS : 4453

CP No : 11745

Mumbai

May 13, 2019

**Note:** This report is to be read with the list of Applicable Laws and our letter of even date which are attached as Annexure A and Annexure B respectively and form an integral part of this report.

The Members,  
**Stock Holding Corporation Of India Limited**  
 Centre Point, Unit No.301,  
 3rd Floor, Dr. B. Ambedkar Road,  
 Parel Mumbai Mh 400012.

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations is the responsibility of management; our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.
7. Audit of the compliance with Other Laws has been undertaken based on scope of audit and the applicability of such Laws as ascertained by the Company and informed to us.
8. We have relied on reports of Internal Audit, Regulatory Inspection/Audit to the extent made available to us and the observations, if any, contained in such reports shall hold good for the purpose of this audit report.

**For SVVS & Associates Company Secretaries LLP**  
**CS. Suresh Viswanathan**  
 Designated Partner  
 FCS : 4453  
 CP No : 11745

Mumbai  
 May 13, 2019

**No. Governing Act/Rules/Regulation/Circulars/Notifications, etc.**

**A. Labour Laws**

1. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
2. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961
3. Contract Labour (Regulation And Abolition) Act, 1970
4. The Maharashtra Workman's Minimum House Rent Allowance Act, 1983
5. The Minimum Wages Act, 1936
6. Maharashtra Private Securities Guards (Regulation of Employment and Welfare) Act 1981 and Maharashtra Private Securities Agencies 2005
7. The Maharashtra Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1953
8. Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
9. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
10. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

**B. Securities Laws**

1. Securities and Exchange Board of India, 1992
2. SEBI (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008
3. SEBI (Depositories and Depository Participants) Regulations, 1994
4. SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
5. SEBI (Research Analysts) Regulations, 2014
6. SEBI (Custodian of Securities) Regulations 1996
7. Byelaws, Rules, Regulations and Circulars issued by Stock Exchanges
8. Byelaws, Rules, Regulations and Circulars issued by Depositories

**C. Others**

1. Code of Conduct for Mutual Fund Advisor as per the requirement of AMFI
2. Guidelines for Operational Activities – to be followed by Point of Presence (PoP) issued by Pension Fund Regulatory And Development Authority
3. Pension Fund Regulatory And Development Authority (Custodian Of Securities) Regulations 2014
4. IRDA (Registration of Corporate Agents) Regulations, 2015 and code of conduct specified therein.
5. Guidelines issued by RBI with respect to distribution of GOI Bonds.

**FORM NO. AOC 2**

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-Section (3) of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 8 (2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

**1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis : None**

- (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship – Not applicable
- (b) Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions – Not applicable
- (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transactions – Not applicable
- (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any – Not applicable
- (e) Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions – Not applicable
- (f) Date (s) of approval by the Board – Not applicable
- (g) Amount paid as advances, if any – Not applicable
- (h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first provision to Section 188 – Not applicable

**2. Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions at arm's length basis : None**

- (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship – Not applicable
- (b) Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions – Not applicable
- (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transactions – Not applicable
- (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any – Not applicable
- (e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any – Not applicable
- (f) Amount paid as advances, if any – Not applicable

Place : Mumbai  
Date: August 02, 2019

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**E. Sankara Rao**  
Chairman (Non Executive)

## FORM NO. MGT-9 EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended on March 31, 2019

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

### I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS

i.	CIN no.	U67190MH1986GOI040506
ii.	Registration Date	July 28, 1986
iii.	Name of the Company	Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited
iv.	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Company limited by shares and a Government Company
v.	Address of the Registered office and contact details	301, Centre Point, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai 400012. Tel nos.61779400-401
vi.	Whether listed company Yes / No	No
vii.	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	The Company has appointed M/s.Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd., as its Registrar and Transfer Agent. The address of M/s.Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd., is as under : 24/7 Park, C 101 1st Floor, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (W), Mumbai – 400 083 Phone: +91 22 49186000 Extn: 2469   7 Fax: +91 22 49186060

### II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

Sr. No.	Name and description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product / service	% to total turnover of the Company
1	Custody & Depository Participant	661	100%

### III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN / GLN	Holding / Subsidiary / Associate	% of shares held	Applicable section
1	IFCI Limited IFCI Tower, 61 Nehru Place New Delhi 110019	L74899DL1993GOI053677	Holding Company	52.86%	2 (46)
2	SHCIL Services Limited SHCIL House, P-51, TTC Industrial Area, MIDC, Mahape, Navi Mumbai-400710	U65990MH1995GOI085602	Subsidiary Company	100%	2 (87)
3	StockHolding Document Management Services Limited SHCIL House, P-51, TTC Industrial Area, MIDC, Mahape, Navi Mumbai-400710	U74140MH2006GOI163728	Subsidiary Company	100%	2 (87)
4	StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited Unit No.518, Signature,5th Floor,, Block 13B, Zone-I,GIFT SEZ, GIFT CITY, Gandhinagar, Gujarat -382355	U65990GJ2018GOI103278	Subsidiary Company	100%	2 (87)

**IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)**
**i. Category-wise Shareholding**

Category of shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of shares held at the end of the year				% change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
<b>A. Promoters</b>									
<b>1. Indian</b>									
a. Individual/HUF									
b. Central Govt.									
c. State Govt(s)									
d. Bodies Corp.									
e. Banks/Financial Institutions	21000000	-	21000000	99.74	21000000	-	21000000	99.74	-
f. Any other									
<b>2. Foreign</b>									
a. NRIs – Individuals									
b. Other-Individuals									
c. Bodies Corp. Banks/ FI									
d. Banks/FI									
e. Any Other									
<b>Sub Total (A) (2):-</b>									
<b>Total shareholding of Promoter</b>	21000000	-	21000000	99.74	21000000	-	21000000	99.74	-
<b>A = A1 + A2</b>									
<b>B. Public shareholding</b>									
<b>1. Institutions</b>									
a. Mutual Funds									
b. Banks / FI									
c. Central Govt.									
d. State Govt(s)									
e. Venture Capital Funds									
f. Insurance Companies									
g. FIs									
h. Foreign Venture Capital Funds									
i. Others (specify)									
<b>Sub total B1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2. Non Institutions</b>									
a. Bodies Corp.	-	100	100	0.003	100	-	100	0.003	-
i. Indian									
ii. Overseas									
b. Individuals									
i. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹1 lakh	9300	45000	54300	0.257	20100	34200	54300	0.257	-
ii. Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹1 lakh									
c. Others specify									
<b>Sub total B2</b>	9300	45100	54400	0.26	20200	34200	54400	0.26	-
<b>Total public shareholding B=B1 + B2</b>	9300	45100	54400	0.26	20200	34200	54400	0.26	-
<b>C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs &amp; ADRs</b>									
<b>Grand Total (A+B+C)</b>	2109300	45100	21054400	100	21020200	34200	21054400	100	-

ii. Shareholding of Promoters

SI No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Shareholding at the end of the year			% change in shareholding during the year
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	% of shares pledged / encumbered to total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	% of shares pledged / encumbered to total shares	
1	IFCI Ltd	1,11,30,000	52.86	-	1,11,30,000	52.86	-	-
2	Administrator of the specified undertaking of the Unit Trust of India	35,70,000	16.96	-	35,70,000	16.96	-	-
3	Life Insurance Corporation of India	31,50,000	14.97	-	31,50,000	14.97	-	-
4	General Insurance Corporation of India	6,30,000	2.99	-	6,30,000	2.99	-	-
5	New India Assurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99	-	6,30,000	2.99	-	-
6	United India Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99	-	6,30,000	2.99	-	-
7	The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99	-	6,30,000	2.99	-	-
8	National Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99	-	6,30,000	2.99	-	-

iii. Change in Promoter's shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative shareholding during the year	
	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
At the beginning of the year	No change during the year			
Datewise increase / Decrease in promoters shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity, etc.)	No change during the year			
At the end of the year	No change during the year			

iv. Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)

SI No.	For each of the top 10# shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year – 01-04-2018		Cumulative shareholding at the end of the year – 31-03-2019	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	Rohinton Hirji Mewawala	2200	0.0104	3500	0.0166
2	Kanchana Roy	800	0.0037	1200	0.0056
3	Kevyn Camillus Coutinho	1000	0.0047	1000	0.0047
4	Investor Education And Protection Fund Authority Ministry of Corporate Affairs	1000	0.0047	1000	0.0047
5	Hiren Worah	700	0.0033	700	0.0033
6	Meena Prashant Pednekar	700	0.0033	700	0.0033
7	R. Chandrasekaran	600	0.0028	-	-
8	Nirmalendu Jajodia	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
9	Lalitha Bhatia	600	0.0028	600	0.0028



Sl. No.	For each of the top 10# shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year – 01-04-2018		Cumulative shareholding at the end of the year – 31-03-2019	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
10	Rubyna S. Siddiqui	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
11	Sangeeta Kamath	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
12	Milind B. Akerkar	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
13	Lumeena Akerkar	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
14	Karen Lisa D'Souza	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
15	Vanzyllis Ozorio	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
16	Teresa Lewis	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
17	M. Selvaraj	600	0.0028	600	0.0028
18	Rajesh L. Doshi	600	0.0028	600	0.0028

# there are 12 shareholders holding an equal shareholding of 600 equity shares.

#### v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

For each of the Directors and KMP	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative shareholding during the year	
	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
At the beginning of the year	None of the Directors hold shares in the Company			
Datewise increase / decrease in share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc):				
At the end of the year				
Key Management Personnel				
Mr. Jagdish Thakur, Chief Financial Officer (CFO)				
At the beginning of the year	200	0.00095	200	0.00095
Datewise increase / decrease in share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc):	-	-	-	-
At the end of the year	200	0.00095	200	0.00095
Mr. Shashikant L. Nayak, Company Secretary				
At the beginning of the year	200	0.00095	200	0.00095
Datewise increase / decrease in share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc):	-	-	-	-
At the end of the year	200	0.00095	200	0.00095

**V. INDEBTEDNESS**

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding / accrued but not due for payment

₹ in lakh

	Secured loans excluding deposits*	Unsecured loans**	Deposits	Total indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i. Principal Amount	0	0	0	0
ii. Interest due but not paid	0	0	0	0
iii. Interest accrued but not due	0	0	0	0
Total (i+ii+iii)	0	0	0	0
Change in indebtedness during the financial year	NA	NA	NA	NA
Addition	NA	NA	NA	NA
Reduction	NA	NA	NA	NA
Net Change	NA	NA	NA	NA
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i. Principal Amount	0	0	0	0
ii. Interest due but not paid	0	0	0	0
iii. Interest accrued but not due	0	0	0	0
Total (i+ii+iii)	0	0	0	0

\* CBLO & Overdraft against fixed deposit; \*\* General Overdraft.

**VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

**A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Director and / or Manager :**

Amount in ₹

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD / WTD / Manager
		Mr. Ramesh N.G.S. MD & CEO
1	Gross salary	43,14,355.26
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961	7,37,156.46
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income Tax Act, 1961	-
2	Stock Option	-
3	Sweat Equity	-
4	Commission - As % of profit - Others, specify	-
5	Others, Contribution to PF & other funds	3,16,126.00
	Total (A)	53,67,637.72
	Ceiling as per the Act i.e. 5% of the profits calculated under Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013	1,65,70,000.00

**B. REMUNERATION TO OTHER DIRECTORS :**

Particulars of Remuneration	Fee for attending board /committee meetings In ₹	Commission	Others, please specify	Total amount (in ₹)
Independent Directors				
Gautam Sen	9,90,000	-	-	9,90,000
Prakash P. Mallya	8,70,000	-	-	8,70,000
M.S. Sundara Rajan	6,70,000	-	-	6,70,000
B.N.Nayak*	6,60,000			6,60,000
C.M. Dixit	6,60,000	-	-	6,60,000
M.V. Nair	4,20,000	-	-	4,20,000
Jaya Balachandran	4,10,000			4,10,000
B. Baburao*	1,90,000			1,90,000
Total	60,80,000			60,80,000

\* The non-Executive Directors are representing various public financial institutions and the sitting fees are paid to the institutions. Shri B. N. Nayak and Shri B. Baburao superannuated / retired from their respective Institutions. However, they continue to represent IFCI Ltd and SUUTI respectively.

**C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD & CEO**

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel		
		Mr. Jagdish Thakur SVP & CFO	Mr. Shashikant L. Nayak, VP & Company Secretary	Total (in ₹)
1.	Gross Salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	41,57,137.28	38,90,700.56	80,47,837.84
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income Tax Act, 1961	1,57,579.00	1,38,767.00	2,96,346.00
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
2.	Stock Option	-	-	-
3.	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4.	Commission - As % of profit - Others, specify	-	-	-
5.	Others, contribution to PF and other funds	1,64,424.00	1,54,750.00	3,19,174.00
	Total	44,79,140.28	41,84,217.56	86,63,357.84

**VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT / COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES :**

There are no penalties, punishments or compounding of offences during the year ended March 31, 2019.

## REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

(forming part of Directors' Report for the year ended March 31, 2019)

### Your Corporation's philosophy on Code of Governance

Your Corporation is not a listed entity, nevertheless, it endeavours to comply with Corporate Governance norms. The Code of Governance protects the interests of all the stakeholders thereby enhancing shareholders' value. Your Corporation's philosophy on corporate governance recognizes the accountability of the Board, Management and employees of the Corporation and the importance of decisions to all constituents, including customers, employees, investors, business associates, regulatory authorities and the community at large. Your Corporation believes that all its operations and actions must be totally transparent and serve the underlying goal of enhancing shareholder value.

Your Corporation has a Code of Conduct for its Employees and Directors. The objective of this Code is to ensure observance of high ethical standards by the Directors and the Employees of your Corporation and their commitment to the task of enhancing fairness and integrity of the system both in letter and in spirit.

### Board of Directors

The Board sets the strategic goals for your Corporation, defines its policies and oversees the implementation of these policies to enable actions that would lead to the attainment of the goals. The Board as on August 02, 2019 consists of nine members including one independent director. The day-to-day management is being looked after by the Managing Director and CEO.

### Other relevant details of Directors

The details of Directorships held by the Directors as on August 02, 2019 in other companies are given below.

Name of the Director	Name of institution represented as equity investor	Date of appointment	Category	Directorships
E. Sankara Rao	IFCI Limited	August 24, 2017	Chairman-Non Executive	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IFCI Limited, MD &amp; CEO</li> <li>Institute of Leadership Development-Member, Board of Governors, Chairman</li> <li>IFCI Factors Ltd., Chairman</li> <li>IFCI Venture Capital Funds Ltd., Chairman</li> <li>IFCI Infrastructure Development Limited –Chairman</li> <li>Management Development Institute – Member of Board of Governors, Chairman</li> </ol>
B. N. Nayak	IFCI Limited	December 15, 2016	Non Executive	NIL
Vipin Anand	LIC of India	May 4, 2018	Non Executive	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LIC of India, Managing Director</li> <li>LICHFL Care Homes Limited, Director</li> <li>LIC Card Services Limited, Director</li> <li>LIC Bangladesh Limited, Director</li> </ol>
B. Baburao	Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of Unit Trust of India (SU-UTI)	June 21, 2014	Non Executive	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UTI Infrastructure Technology &amp; Services Limited (UTITSL), Director</li> <li>Axis Bank Limited, Director</li> <li>Axis Securities Limited, Director</li> <li>National Financial Holdings Company Limited, Director</li> </ol>

Jaya Balachandran	-	July 28, 2015	Non Executive / Independent	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pioneer Power Infrastructure Ltd., Independent Director</li> <li>2. Atlanta Limited, Independent Director</li> <li>3. Pioneer Gas Power Ltd., Independent Director</li> <li>4. DHFL General Insurance Limited, Independent Director</li> <li>5. DHFL Investments Limited, Independent Director</li> </ol>
Rekha Gopalkrishnan	GIPSA & GIC Re	August 02, 2019	Non-Executive Director	NIL
Ashok Kumar Motwani	-	August 02, 2019	Non-Executive Director	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Beacon Trusteeship Ltd., Chairman &amp; Managing Director</li> <li>2. Satco Capital Markets Ltd., Director</li> <li>3. Faering Capital Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd., Director</li> <li>4. Beacon Payroll &amp; Benefits Pvt. Ltd., Director</li> </ol>
Animesh Chauhan	-	August 02, 2019	Non-Executive Director	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Union Asset Management Company, Director</li> <li>2. Scoreme Solutions Pvt. Ltd., Director</li> <li>3. Stress Credit Resolution Pvt. Ltd., Director</li> </ol>
Ramesh N.G.S.	StockHolding	July 28, 2014	MD & CEO	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SHCIL Services Limited – Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>2. StockHolding Document Management Services Limited - Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>3. StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited – Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>4. IFCI Financial Services Limited – Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>5. IFIN Securities Finance Limited – Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>6. IFIN Credit Limited – Non Executive Chairman</li> <li>7. IFIN Commodities Limited – Additional Director</li> <li>8. Wonder Home Finance Limited – Independent Director</li> <li>9. Indian Clearing Corporation Limited – Member Advisory Committee</li> </ol>

\* None of the Director is related to any of the other Directors.

Shri Hemant G. Rokade, Director demitted office on April 30, 2019. Shri M. V. Nair, Shri M. S. Sundara Rajan, Shri C. M. Dixit and Shri Gautam Sen, Independent Directors completed their tenure on May 16, 2019. Shri Prakash P Mallya, Independent Director completed his tenure on July 27, 2019.

### Details of the Board Meeting and Attendance

The Board of Directors meet atleast once a quarter. Seven meetings were held during the financial year 2018-19. Details of Board Meetings held are as follows:

Sr. No.	Date of the Board Meeting	Total number of Directors on the date of the meeting	No. of Directors attended	% of Attendance
1	May 09, 2018	12	10	83.33
2	July 27, 2018	12	11	91.66
3	September 17, 2018	12	12	100.00
4	November 02, 2018	12	7	58.33
5	January 18, 2019	12	10	83.33
6	February 08, 2019	12	11	91.66
7	March 29, 2019	12	10	83.33

Attendance of Directors at Board Meetings and Annual General Meeting during the financial year 2018-19:

Sr. no.	Name of the Director	Attendance at the Board Meetings held on							Attendance at the AGM held on September 17, 2018
		09-May-2018	27-July-2018	17-Sep-2018	02-Nov-2018	18-Jan-2019	08-Feb-2019	29-Mar-2019	
1	E. Sankara Rao	LoA	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
2	B. N. Nayak	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
3	B. Baburao	√	√	√	LoA	√	√	√	LoA
4	Vipin Anand	√	√	√	LoA	LoA	√	LoA	√
5	Jaya Balachandran	LoA	√	√	√	√	LoA	√	√
6	Hemant G. Rokade *	√	LoA	√	LoA	LoA	√	LoA	√
7	C. M. Dixit #	√	√	√	LoA	√	√	√	√
8	M. V. Nair #	√	√	√	LoA	√	√	√	√
9	M. S. Sundara Rajan #	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
10	Gautam Sen #	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
11	Prakash P. Mallya ^	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
12	Ramesh N.G.S.	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

LoA = Leave of absence; √ = attended.

\* ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on April 30, 2019

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

^ ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on July 27, 2019

### COMMITTEE MEETINGS

#### Audit Committee

The accounts of your Corporation are audited every quarter and the audited quarterly and annual financial statements are placed before the Audit Committee for their recommendations before submission to the Board for approval.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee of the Board inter alia includes the terms referred to under Section 177 (4) of the Companies Act, 2013. The scope of internal audit covers audit of various functions and activities of the Corporation viz., Custodial Operations, Depository Participant Operations, Derivatives, SGL, GOI bonds, Sub-broking activities, e-Stamping activities, Administration, Human Wealth Development, Information Technology, etc.

As mandated, your Corporation also conducts a yearly Custodial Audit and reports to SEBI under Regulation 14(2) of the SEBI Custodial Regulations 1996. Your Corporation also conducts audit of its depository activities under SEBI (Depository Participant) Regulation 1996 and Clause 10.3 of byelaws of NSDL and Clause 16.3 of byelaws of CDSL.

As on March 31, 2019, the Audit Committee comprised of five members viz., Shri Prakash P. Mallya (Chairman), Shri B. N. Nayak, Shri C. M. Dixit, Shri Vipin Anand and Shri Gautam Sen, Directors. The details of attendance of the Directors at the Audit Committee meetings during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the Audit Committee Meeting						
			04-May-2018	26-July-2018	17-Sep-2018	01-Nov-2018	18-Jan-2018	07-Feb-2019	28-Mar-2019
1	Prakash P. Mallya ^	Non Executive/ Independent	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
2	C.M.Dixit #	Non Executive/ Independent	√	√	√	LoA	√	√	√
3	Gautam Sen #	Non Executive/ Independent	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
4	B. N. Nayak	Non Executive	LoA	√	√	√	√	√	√
5	Vipin Anand	Non Executive	NA	√	√	LoA	LoA	√	LoA

LoA = Leave of absence; √ = attended, NA = Not Applicable since Shri Anand was not member on the date of the meeting.

^ ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on July 27, 2019

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

#### Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Your Corporation has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC). As required under Section 178 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the NRC has inter alia formulated the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of Directors, recommend the appointment of persons who may be appointed as Directors, Key Managerial and Senior Management position (at one level below the MD & CEO / WTD) in accordance with the criteria laid down in this policy, recommend to the Board the remuneration payable to KMP, Senior Management Personnel and other employees and recommend to the Board remuneration, if any, payable to the Directors, etc.

As on March 31, 2019, the Committee comprised of five Members viz., Shri M.S. Sundara Rajan (Chairman), Shri B. N. Nayak, Shri B. Baburao, Smt. Jaya Balachandran and Shri Gautam Sen, Directors. The details of attendance of the Directors at the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meetings during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the Nomination & Remuneration Committee Meeting		
			04-May-2018	26-July-2018	01-Nov-2018
1	M. S. Sundara Rajan #	Non Executive / Independent	√	√	√
2	B. N. Nayak	Non Executive	LoA	√	√
3	B. Baburao	Non Executive	√	√	LoA
4	Gautam Sen #	Non Executive / Independent	√	√	√
5	Jaya Balachandran	Non Executive / Independent	LoA	√	√

LoA = Leave of absence; √ = attended.

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

#### Risk Management Committee

Risk Management Committee inter alia reviews various risks your Corporation is exposed to / risks associated with any new initiatives and considers the mitigants suggested by the business heads / departmental heads / Chief Risk Officer. Thereafter, the Risk Management Committee gives its recommendations on the risks and the mitigants thereof to the Board.

As on March 31, 2019, the Committee comprised of five directors viz., Shri Hemant G. Rokade, Shri Vipin Anand, Shri Prakash P. Mallya, Shri Gautam Sen and Shri M.S. Sundara Rajan. The details of attendance of the Directors at the Risk Management Committee meetings during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the Risk Management Committee Meeting			
			26-Jul-2018	17-Sep-2018	01-Nov-2018	18-Jan-2019
1	M. S. Sundara Rajan #	Non Executive / Independent	√	√	√	√
2	Prakash P. Mallya ^	Non Executive / Independent	√	√	√	√
3	Gautam Sen #	Non Executive / Independent	√	√	√	√
4	Vipin Anand	Non Executive	√	√	LoA	LoA
5	Hemant Rokade *	Non Executive	LoA	√	√	LoA

LoA = Leave of absence; √ = attended.

\* ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on April 30, 2019

^ ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on July 27, 2019

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

#### Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The CSR policy of your Corporation has been prepared pursuant to Section 135 of the Act, CSR Rules, any circulars / notifications issued by the MCA. The role of CSR Committee includes :

- Formulating and recommending to the Board of Directors the CSR policy and indicating activities to be undertaken.
- Recommending the amount of expenditure for the CSR activities.
- Monitoring CSR activities from time to time.

As on March 31, 2019, the Committee comprised of Members viz., Shri M. V. Nair (Chairman), Shri C. M. Dixit, Shri Hemant G. Rokade and Smt. Jaya Balachandran, Directors. The details of attendance of the Directors at the CSR Committee meeting during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the CSR Committee Meeting
			27-Jul-2018
1	M. V. Nair #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
2	C. M. Dixit #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
3	Hemant G. Rokade *	Non Executive	LoA
4	Jaya Balachandran	Non Executive/ Independent	√

LoA = Leave of absence; √ = attended.

\* ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on April 30, 2019

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

#### Committee for new initiatives

Any new business proposal is initially placed to the Committee for New Initiatives and thereafter to the Risk Management Committee. The New Initiatives Committee inter alia considers factors like cost benefit analysis, viability, synergy with existing businessline, etc. The recommendations of the Committee are placed before the Board.

As on March 31, 2019, the Committee comprised of six members viz., Shri B. Baburao (Chairman), Shri Gautam Sen, Shri Prakash P. Mallya, Shri B. N. Nayak, Shri C. M. Dixit and Shri M.V. Nair, Directors. The details of attendance of the Directors at the Committee for New Initiatives meeting during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the Committee of New Initiatives Meeting
			18-Jan-2019
1	B. Baburao	Non Executive	√
2	B N Nayak	Non Executive	√
3	Gautam Sen #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
4	Prakash Mallya ^	Non Executive/ Independent	√
5	C. M. Dixit #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
6	M. V. Nair #	Non Executive / Independent	√

√ = attended

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

^ ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on July 27, 2019



### Committee of Independent Directors

In compliance of Schedule IV (Code for Independent Directors), the Independent Directors had met on March 28, 2019.

The Committee comprises of Independent Directors viz., Shri Gautam Sen, Shri C. M. Dixit, Shri Prakash P. Mallya, Shri M. S. Sundara Rajan, Shri M.V. Nair and Smt. Jaya Balachandran. The details of attendance during the FY 2018-19 are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Category	Attendance at the Committee Meeting held
			28-Mar-2019
1	Smt. Jaya Balachandran	Non Executive/ Independent	√
2	Shri C. M. Dixit #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
3	Shri Gautam Sen #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
4	Shri M. S. Sundara Rajan #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
5	Shri M. V. Nair #	Non Executive/ Independent	√
6	Shri Prakash P.Mallya ^	Non Executive/ Independent	√

√ = attended

# ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on May 16, 2019

^ ceased to be a Director w.e.f. close of business hours on July 27, 2019

### Committee for Transfer of Shares

The Committee is required to ensure that the transfers of shares held by institutional shareholders are in compliance with the pre-emptive rights applicable to institutional shareholders.

As on March 31, 2019, the Committee for Transfer of Shares comprised of Directors viz., Shri C.M. Dixit, Shri M.S. Sundara Rajan and Shri Hemant G. Rokade as members. The Committee did not meet during the year since there were no transfer of shares by the institutional shareholders.

### Dematerialisation of equity shares of your Corporation

Besides, National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), the equity shares of your Corporation are also admitted with Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). M/s. Link Intime India Pvt Limited has been appointed as Registrar and Transfer Agent. The ISIN allocated by NSDL and CDSL to your Corporation is "INE626X01016". As on date more than 99% of your Corporation's equity shares are in dematerialised form.

### Performance Evaluation

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Audit, Nomination and Remuneration, Risk Management, New Initiatives and CSR Committees. Besides, in compliance of Schedule IV (Code for Independent Directors), the Independent Directors had met once during FY 2018-19 on March 28, 2019.

### Shareholding Pattern

The share holding pattern of your Corporation is as under :

Equity Shareholders	Number of equity shares of face value Rs 10/-	% of total equity shares
IFCI Ltd	1,11,30,000	52.86
Administrator of the specified undertaking of the Unit Trust of India	35,70,000	16.96
Life Insurance Corporation of India	31,50,000	14.97
General Insurance Corporation of India	6,30,000	2.99
New India Assurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99
United India Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99
The Oriental Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99
National Insurance Company Limited	6,30,000	2.99
Others	54,400	0.26
Total	2,10,54,400	100

None of the Directors hold any equity share in your Corporation.

### General Body Meetings

The Annual General Meetings (AGM) of your Corporation are held at Mumbai and the details of the meetings held during the past three years are as under:

General Meeting	29th AGM	30th AGM	31st AGM
Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Venue	301, Centre Point, Dr. B. Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai 400 012	301, Centre Point, Dr. B. Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai 400 012	301, Centre Point, Dr. B. Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai 400 012
Date and Day of Meeting	September 23, 2016, Thursday	September 15, 2017, Friday	September 17, 2018, Monday

The above mentioned AGM did not pass any special resolutions.

### Disclosures

There were no transactions of your Corporation of material nature with its Directors, KMP or their relatives etc. that may have potential conflict with the interest of your Corporation at large.

### Dividend history

#### Dividend History of last five years

Sr. no.	Financial year	Rate of dividend	Date of declaration (AGM)
1	2013-14	50%	September 19, 2014
2	2014-15	65%	September 10, 2015
3	2015-16	75%	September 23, 2016
4	2016-17	213.50%	September 15, 2017
5	2017-18	79%	September 17, 2018

Pursuant to Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013, dividends that are unclaimed for a period of seven years get transferred to the Investors' Education and Protection Fund administered by the Central Government.

### Shareholder Information

#### a. Annual General Meeting

Date, time & Venue of the Annual General Meeting

Friday, September 20, 2019 at the registered office at 301, Centre Point, Dr Babasaheb Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400012 at 4.00 p.m.

#### b. Date of Book closure / record date

Friday, September 20, 2019

#### c. Dividend payment date

Dividend after Friday, September 20, 2019 but within the statutory time limit

#### d. Listing on Stock Exchange

Your Corporation's shares are not listed on any stock exchange.

#### e. Annual Report

The Annual Report containing inter alia Audited Annual Accounts, Consolidated Financial Statement, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to members and others entitled thereto. The Annual Report of the Corporation is also available on the website of the Corporation in a downloadable form.

#### f. Distribution of shareholding as on March 31, 2019

The promoter institutions viz., IFCI Ltd., Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of Unit Trust of India, LIC of India, General Insurance Company of India, The Oriental Insurance Company Limited, The New India Assurance Company Limited, United India Insurance Company Limited and National Insurance Company Limited together hold 99.74% out of 21,054,400 equity shares of ₹ 10 each issued and subscribed, the balance 0.26% of the shares are held by individuals (0.257%) and a body corporate (0.003%).

#### g. Address for correspondence

The Company Secretary  
Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited  
301, Centre Point,  
Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Road  
Parel, Mumbai 400012.  
Dated: August 02, 2019

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### To The Shareholders of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited

#### Report on the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

##### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), Statement of changes in equity and Statement of Cash Flow for the period ended on that date, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred as the "Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

##### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

##### Responsibility of Management for Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities;

selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

##### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to:

- Note No. 36 of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements related to outcome of continuing litigation with a Bank, pending adjudication of the matter by the Honourable Supreme Court. As per the legal opinion obtained by the Management, no provision has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### Other Matter

Corresponding figures for the year ended 31 March 2018 have been audited by another auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion dated 9 May 2018 on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Change in Equity and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - We have been informed that the provisions of Section 164(2) of the Act in respect of disqualification of directors are not applicable to the Company, being a Government Company in terms of notification no. G.S.R.463(E) dated 5th June, 2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India;
  - With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our Report expressed an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
  - With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
    - In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
  - With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 34 (A) and Note 36 to the financial statements;

- The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts. However the Company did not have any derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
  3. We are enclosing our report in terms of Section 143 (5) of the Act, on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us, in the "Annexure C" on the directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W

**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

## ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure referred to in Para 1(f) of the Independent Auditor Report of even date to the members of the Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited on the standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2019.

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone IND AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of company's internal financial control over financial reporting

6. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that
  - Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
  - Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
  - Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has maintained, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as of March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the "Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W  
**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

## ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure referred to in Para 2 of the Independent Auditor's our Report of even date to the members of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited on the Standalone financial statements as of and for the year ended 31st March 2019.

### 1. In respect of Fixed Assets:

- The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets where the company is in process of obtaining necessary information and updating the fixed asset register.
- The Company has a programme of verification of fixed assets in a phased periodical manner, which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its Assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.
- Based on our examination of the books and records of the company, the title/ lease deeds of immovable properties (included under Property, Plant and Equipment) are held in the name of the Company except for the 18 Flats admeasuring to 9216 Sq. feet valued at 110.58 Lakhs at Tilak Nagar, Chembur. [Refer note no 53 of Financial Statements]

### 2. In respect of inventory

In our opinion the inventories have been physically verified during the year by the Management at reasonable intervals and as explained to us no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification of inventories as compared to the book records.

- According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, during the year, to any companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or other parties covered in register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In view of above, the clauses 3 (iii)(a) to Clause 3 (iii)(c) of the Order are not applicable.
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of Companies Act, 2013 in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities. As per information and explanations given to us, Company has not granted any loans or given any guarantee and security covered to any director or any person in whom director is interested as specified under section 185 of the Companies Act 2013 and hence reporting under this clause (iv) is not applicable.
- On the basis of the examination of the books of accounts, the Company has not accepted Deposits under the provisions of Section 73 to 76 or any other provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed thereunder and hence reporting under this clause is not applicable.

- The maintenance of cost records has not been prescribed by the Central Government of India under sub-section (l) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of the Company which falls under the category of Service Industry and hence reporting under this clause is not applicable.

### 7. Statutory Dues

- According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examinations of the Books of Account, undisputed Statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Wealth Tax, Goods and Services Tax and any other material Statutory Dues, as applicable, have generally been deposited with the appropriate authorities within the due dates. As per the information and explanations given to us, there are no undisputed statutory liabilities outstanding for more than six months as on March 31, 2019.
- According to the information and explanations given to us and as per the books of accounts, there are no dues outstanding of Income Tax, TDS and Goods and Service tax which have not been deposited as on 31st March 2018 by the company, on account of any dispute, except for the following:

SI No.	Name of Statute	Nature of dues	Amounts Involved (Rs. in Lakhs)	Period to which the amount relates (Financial Year)	Forum where disputed is pending
1	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	24.00	Various Financial Years	Demand as per Traces.

- According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not delayed in repayment of dues to its bankers. The company has no dues to Financial Institutions/ Banks/ Government and the company did not have any outstanding debentures during the year.
- The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debts instruments) or term loans and hence the reporting under this clause is not applicable.
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported by the Management during the year.
- As informed, the provisions of Section 197 relating to managerial remuneration are not applicable to the Company, being a Government Company, in terms of MCA Notification no. G.S.R. 463 (E) dated 5th June 2015.
- The company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under the clause is not applicable.

13. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, transactions with related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable. The details of Related Party Transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Ind AS; Refer Note No. 45 to the Financial Statements.
14. The company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review as such the clause is not applicable to the company.
15. As per the records of the company and information and explanation provided to us, the company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors

or persons connected with him and hence reporting under the clause is not applicable.

16. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W

**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

## ANNEXURE 'C' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure referred to in Para 3 of the Independent Auditor's our Report of even date to the members of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited on the Standalone financial statements as of and for the year ended 31st March 2019.

S.No	Directions under section 143(5) of Companies Act 2013	Auditor's Comment
1.	Whether the company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system? If yes, the implications of processing of accounting transactions outside IT system on the integrity of accounts along with the financial implications, if any, may be stated.	Yes, the company has system to process all the accounting transactions through IT system.
2.	Whether there is any restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts/loans/interest etc. made by a lender to the company due to the company's inability to repay the loan? If yes, the financial impact may be stated.	As per the information provided by the Management, there are no loan taken by the company there are no restructuring of loan taken by the Company and this clause is not applicable to the Company.
3.	Whether funds received/receivable for specific schemes from central/state agencies were properly accounted for/utilized as per its term and conditions? List the cases of deviation.	As per the information provided by the Management, there are no funds received or receivable for any specific schemes from Central or State agencies during the year and hence there are no deviation.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W

**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019



**COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA UNDER SECTION 143(6)(b) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF STOCK HOLDING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

The preparation of financial statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited for the year ended 31 March 2019 in accordance with the financial reporting framework prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) is the responsibility of the management of the company. The statutory auditor appointed by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India under section 139(5) of the Act is responsible for expressing opinion on the financial statements under section 143 of the Act based on independent audit in accordance with the standards on auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act. This is stated to have been done by them vide their Audit Report dated 13.05.2019.

I, on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have decided not to conduct the supplementary audit of the financial statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited for the year ended 31 March 2019 under section 143(6)(a) of the Act.

For and on the behalf of the  
Comptroller and Auditor General of India

(Roop Rashi)  
Director General of Commercial Audit and  
ex-officio Member, Audit Board-I, Mumbai

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 09.08.2019

## BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Note	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>I. Non Current Assets</b>			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4	9,165	9,763
b) Capital Work-In-Progress (net of provision for impairment - ₹ Nil lakhs; March 31, 2018 ₹ 108 lakhs)		120	218
c) Other Intangible Assets	5	170	257
<b>d) Financial Assets</b>			
(i) Investments	6	2,22,222	2,20,484
(ii) Loans	7	7,870	8,203
(iii) Other Financial Assets	8	33,831	33,062
e) Non Current Tax Assets (net)	9	4,629	2,835
f) Other Non-current Assets	10	1,674	270
<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>		<b>2,79,681</b>	<b>2,75,092</b>
<b>II. Current Assets</b>			
<b>a) Financial Assets</b>			
(i) Investments	11	2,515	1,537
(ii) Trade Receivables	12	3,660	3,226
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalent	13	19,376	18,110
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	14	2	116
(v) Loans	15	2,791	4,567
(vi) Other Financial Assets	16	60,353	45,742
b) Other Current Assets	17	1,654	1,922
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>90,351</b>	<b>75,220</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>3,70,032</b>	<b>3,50,312</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>I. EQUITY</b>			
a) Equity Share Capital	18	2,105	2,105
b) Other Equity		2,26,047	2,22,940
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>2,28,152</b>	<b>2,25,045</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>II. Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
a) Provisions	19	3,811	4,298
b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	20	44,516	44,084
c) Other Non-Current Liabilities	21	2,084	1,969
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>		<b>50,411</b>	<b>50,351</b>
<b>III. Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>a) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(i) Trade and Other Payables	22	12,764	9,660
(ii) Other Financial Liabilities	23	62,671	48,882
b) Other Current Liabilities	24	15,729	15,819
c) Provisions	25	305	555
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>91,469</b>	<b>74,916</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>3,70,032</b>	<b>3,50,312</b>
See accompanying notes to Financial Statement		1 to 55	

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Note	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>I. INCOME:</b>			
Revenue from Operations	26	29,530	33,954
Other Income	27	9,128	9,882
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		<b>38,658</b>	<b>43,836</b>
<b>II. EXPENSES:</b>			
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade		1,436	2,238
Employee Benefits Expense	28	13,098	13,873
Finance Costs	29	-	2
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4 & 5	1,816	1,633
Other Expenses	30	19,518	18,945
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>35,868</b>	<b>36,691</b>
<b>III. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (I - II)</b>		<b>2,790</b>	<b>7,145</b>
<b>IV TAX EXPENSE</b>			
- Current Tax		-	802
- Deferred Tax		(524)	(237)
		(524)	565
<b>V PROFIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED (III - IV)</b>		<b>3,314</b>	<b>6,580</b>
<b>VI OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (OCI)</b>			
OCI items not reclassified to Profit and Loss in subsequent periods:			
Remeasurement of net Defined Benefit Liability		(38)	109
Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI		2,360	1,01,935
Income tax relating to items not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods		(956)	(23,602)
Net OCI items not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods		1,366	78,442
<b>VII TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED (V - VI)</b>		<b>4,680</b>	<b>85,022</b>
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to:			
Non-controlling interest		2,206	40,079
Owners of the parent		2,474	44,943
<b>VIII Earnings per Equity Share (for continuing operations) Refer Note 43</b>			
Nominal value per share : ₹ 10			
(1) Basic		15.74	31.25
(2) Diluted		15.74	31.25
<b>See accompanying notes to Financial Statement</b>	<b>1 to 55</b>		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of

**Sarda & Pareek**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**

Partner

Membership No : 016617

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand

Date : May 10, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak**

Company Secretary

FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**

Director

DIN 01403762

**For and on behalf of the Board**
**Jagdish Thakur**

Chief Financial Officer

Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**

Director

DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**

Managing Director &amp; CEO

DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**

Director

DIN 02412404

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### A Equity Share Capital

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)		
	Balance at the beginning of the reporting date	Changes in equity share capital during the year	Balance at the end of the reporting date
Balance as at March 31, 2018	2,105	-	2,105
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,105</b>

### B Other Equity

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)					
	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium	Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	General Reserve	Contingency Reserve	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2017	1,12,805	527	12,804	14,886	-	1,41,022
Retained Earnings - Transferred from P&L	6,580	-	-	-	-	6,580
Interim Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 5.40)	(1,137)	-	-	-	-	(1,137)
Final Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 6.85)	(1,442)	-	-	-	-	(1,442)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(525)	-	-	-	-	(525)
Transfer to General Reserve	(1,300)	-	-	1,300	-	-
Defined Benefit Employee Cost	109	-	-	-	-	109
Tax Impact	(33)	-	(23,569)	-	-	(23,602)
Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	-	-	1,01,935	-	-	1,01,935
<b>Closing Balance as at March 31, 2018</b>	<b>1,15,057</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>91,170</b>	<b>16,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,22,940</b>

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)					
	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium	Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	General Reserve	Contingency Reserve*	Total
<b>Balance as at April 01, 2018</b>	<b>1,15,057</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>91,170</b>	<b>16,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,22,940</b>
Retained Earnings - Transferred from P&L	3,314	-	-	-	-	3,314
Interim Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 3.95)	(832)	-	-	-	-	(832)
Final Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 2.50)	(526)	-	-	-	-	(526)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(215)	-	-	-	-	(215)
Transfer to General Reserve	(658)	-	-	658	-	-
Defined Benefit Employee Cost	(38)	-	-	-	-	(38)
Tax Impact	13	-	(969)	-	-	(956)
Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	-	-	2,360	-	-	2,360
Transfer (from) / to OCI	2	-	(2)	-	-	-
Transfer to Contingency Reserve	(1,160)	-	-	-	1,160	-
<b>Closing Balance as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>1,14,957</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>92,559</b>	<b>16,844</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>2,26,047</b>

\* This reserve is set aside for any contingencies which may arise in future

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of

**Sarda & Pareek**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**

Partner

Membership No : 016617

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board

**Shashikant L. Nayak**

Company Secretary

FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**

Director

DIN 01403762

**Jagdish Thakur**

Chief Financial Officer

Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**

Director

DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**

Managing Director & CEO

DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**

Director

DIN 02412404

## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>A CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit before Tax	2,790	7,145
<b>Adjusted for :</b>		
Depreciation	1,816	1,633
(Profit) /Loss on sale of investments	(19)	(85)
(Profit)/Loss on sale of fixed assets	298	(1)
(Profit)/Loss from trading in securities	-	(28)
Dividend Income	(4,250)	(5,132)
Interest Income	(4,099)	(3,778)
Interest paid	-	2
Finance Cost	55	45
Ind AS adjustments-Others	20	22
Bad debts written off	164	284
Provision for doubtful debts / (written back)	941	(152)
Sundry balances written back	(245)	(149)
Operating Profit before working capital changes	(2,529)	(194)
<b>Changes in working capital</b>		
<b>Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets :</b>		
(Increase)/ Decrease in trade receivables	(599)	2,191
(Increase)/ Decrease in stock in trade	-	117
(Increase)/ Decrease in loans and advances	590	(5,532)
(Increase)/ Decrease in other current assets	159	(52)
<b>Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operating liabilities :</b>		
Increase/ (Decrease) in trade payables	3,104	1,441
Increase/ (Decrease) in provisions	(737)	698
Increase/ (Decrease) in other current liabilities	(89)	(44,226)
Increase/ (Decrease) in long term liabilities	115	69
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	14	(45,488)
Direct Taxes (paid)/ refund received (net)	(1,794)	(1,257)
<b>NET CASH FROM / (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	(1,780)	(46,745)
<b>B CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Capital expenditure on fixed assets including capital advances	(2,782)	(782)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	26	5
Purchase of Investments	(7,49,785)	(20,31,787)
Proceeds from sale of investments	7,53,079	20,41,086
Investments in subsidiary companies	(3,500)	(1,000)
Bank deposits not considered as cash and cash equivalents :		
- Matured (net)	(769)	(8,013)
Fixed deposit placed with companies	-	(775)
Decrease/ (Increase) in earmarked bank balances	1	-
Interest received	4,099	4,031
Dividend received	4,250	5,132
<b>NET CASH FROM / (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	4,619	7,897

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>C CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Interest paid	-	(2)
Dividend paid	(1,358)	(2,579)
Tax on Distributed Profit	(215)	(525)
<b>NET CASH FROM/ (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1,573)</b>	<b>(3,106)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>1,266</b>	<b>(41,954)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents (Opening Balance)	18,110	60,064
Cash and cash equivalents (Closing Balance)	19,376	18,110
<b>Notes :</b>		
<b>(1) Cash and Cash equivalents</b>		
Balances with Banks	18,733	17,749
Cash and cheques on hand	643	361
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents considered for Cash flow</b>	<b>19,376</b>	<b>18,110</b>
<b>(2) Other Bank Balances</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Cash and Bank Balances as per note 13 &amp; 14</b>	<b>19,378</b>	<b>18,226</b>
	<b>(19,378)</b>	<b>(18,226)</b>

**Notes**

- i) The Company's bankers have sanctioned total fund-based limits of ₹10,000 lakhs (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 10,000 lakhs) to finance working capital requirements. The limit of ₹ NIL (March 31, 2018- ₹ Nil) were utilised as on March 31, 2019
- ii) The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in the Ind AS-7 on "Statement of Cash Flows".

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**For and on behalf of the Board**

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

These notes form an integral part of and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements.

### 1. Corporate Information

Stock Holding Corporation of India Ltd. (SHCIL or Company) was promoted by the public financial institutions and incorporated as a limited company on July 28, 1986. It's registered office and principal place of business is 301, Centre Point, Dr.Babasaheb Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai, India.

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Ind-AS as issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA).

SHCIL provides custodial and depository participant services, E-Stamping, Professional Clearing member services and other services. It provides services to institutional investors, banks, mutual funds and retail investors. SHCIL also acts as a central record keeping agency for collection and payment of non-judicial stamp duty in various states of India.

CIN: U67190MH1986G01040506

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

#### 2.1 Basis of Preparation

The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and relevant rules as applicable and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements have been prepared using the carrying cost basis except for certain assets and liabilities where fair value model has been used for

- i) Derivative financial instruments
- ii) Certain financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (refer note no. 31)

Accordingly, the Company has prepared financial statements which comply with Ind-AS applicable for the year ended on March 31st, 2019 together with the comparative period data as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2018, as described in the summary of significant accounting policies.

The financial statements are presented in Indian National Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

#### 2.2 Foreign Currency Translation

##### Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in INR, which is also the functional currency for the Company.

##### Foreign Currency transactions and Balances

- i) Transactions denominated in foreign currency are normally recorded at the exchange rate prevailing at the date of transaction

- ii) Any income or expenses on account of exchange difference either on settlement or on translation is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- iii) Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies at the year-end are restated at the Year-end rates.
- iv) Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are carried at cost.

### 2.3 Revenue

Revenue arises from the sale of goods and the rendering of services. It is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable, excluding Goods and Services tax, and reduced by trade discounts allowed.

The Company applies the revenue recognition criteria set out below to each separately identifiable component of the sales transaction. The consideration received from these multiple-component transactions is allocated to each separately identifiable component in proportion to its relative fair value.

#### a) Sale of Goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized on transfer of all significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer (net of Goods and services tax sales return and trade discount).

#### b) Rendering of Services

Custodial fees are accrued monthly on the basis of daily / weekly average holdings in custody or the net asset value of holding/assets under management in the electronic segment.

Service charges received are recognised as income on completion of post-trading operations. A post trading operation is treated as complete on settlement under the electronic segment and on lodgement/delivery of securities under the paper segment.

Annual maintenance charges received from beneficiary account holders / clearing members for depository services are amortised on time proportion basis over the period of contract.

Commission and brokerage income recognised on accrual basis.

Commission income on initial public offer (IPO), follow on public offer (FPO) and interest on delayed payment are being booked on receipt basis.

#### c) Interest and Dividends

Interest income, for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost, interest income

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.

### d) Lease Income

Rental income arising from operating leases on investment properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the statement of profit and loss due to its operating nature unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern of the user's benefit.

### 2.4 Property, Plant and Equipment

Items of Property, Plant and Equipment (PP&E) are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Depreciation on PP&E is charged under the straight line method over the useful life of the assets as specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for the below tabulated class of assets wherein a lesser useful life has been estimated due to rapid advancement in technology:

Asset Class	Useful Life adopted	Useful Life as per Companies Act, 2013
Computer servers and networks	4 years	6 years
Office Equipment – Mobiles	2 years	5 years
Vehicles	3 years	8 years
Building	58 years	60 years

The Company, based on technical assessment made by technical expert and management estimate, depreciates the assets over estimated useful lives.

The leasehold land will be depreciated over the period of lease.

An item of PP&E and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising

on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Depreciation is charged on a pro-rata basis from/up to the month of acquisition /sale or disposal.

### Capital Work-in-Progress

All directly attributable expenditure, including interest cost during the asset construction period, which are necessary to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management as at the balance sheet date are accumulated and presented as Capital Work-In-Progress. Assets under construction are not depreciated.

### 2.5 Intangible Assets

#### a) Initial Recognition of Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost.

Computer software which forms an integral part of the related hardware is capitalised along with the hardware as fixed asset. Software which are not an integral part of computer hardware and from which future economic benefits are expected are treated as intangible assets.

Software developed internally is recognised as an asset at cost when significant economic benefits are expected to accrue in future. Cost comprises all expenditure that can be directly attributed for creation, production and making the software ready for its intended use and excludes any tax for which input credit is taken.

#### b) Subsequent Measurement

All finite-lived intangible assets, are accounted for using the cost model whereby capitalised costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Residual values and useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date. In addition, they are subject to impairment testing. The following useful lives are applied:

Asset	Useful life
Software	3 years

Amortisation has been included within 'depreciation and amortisation expense'.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Subsequent expenditures on the maintenance of intangible assets are expensed as incurred.

When an intangible asset is disposed off, the gain or loss on disposal is determined as the difference between the proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, and is recognised in profit or loss within other income or other expenses.

### 2.6 Leases

#### Company as a Lessee

##### Finance Leases

Management applies judgment in considering the substance of a lease agreement and whether it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased asset. Key factors considered include the length of the lease term in relation to the economic life of the asset, the present value of the minimum lease payments in relation to the asset's fair value, and whether the Company obtains ownership of the asset at the end of the lease term.

The interest element of lease payments is charged to profit or loss, as finance costs over the period of the lease.

##### Operating Leases

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss on a straight line basis over the lease term except where another systematic basis is more representative of time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased assets are consumed.

##### Company as a Lessor

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

### 2.7 Impairment of Assets

The company reviews the carrying values of tangible and intangible assets for any possible impairment annually. An impairment loss is recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the assets net of selling price or value in use. In assessing the value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value based on appropriate discount rate. If at the balance sheet date there is any indication that a previously assessed impaired loss no longer exists then such loss is

reversed and the asset is restated to that extent.

For impairment assessment purposes, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are largely independent cash inflows (cash-generating units). As a result, some assets are tested individually for impairment and some are tested at cash-generating unit level.

Cash-generating units (determined by the company's management as equivalent to its operating segments) are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's (or cash-generating units) carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. To determine the value-in-use, management estimates expected future cash flows from each cash-generating unit and determines a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. Discount factors are determined individually for each cash-generating unit and reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and asset-specific risk factors.

### 2.8 Financial Instruments

#### Recognition, Initial Measurement and De-recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

#### Initial Recognition and Measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value. Financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss are recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

#### Subsequent Measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Debt instruments at amortised cost
- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

- Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- Derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

### Debt Instruments at Amortised Cost

A 'Debt Instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

This category is the most relevant to the Company and is generally applied to trade and other receivables. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

### Debt Instrument at FVOCI

A 'Debt Instrument' is classified as at the FVOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt Instruments included within the FVOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the OCI. However, the Company recognizes interest income (recognised using the EIR method), impairment losses & reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the P&L. On de-recognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to P&L.

### Equity Investments at FVOCI

The Company measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments are recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments

is established. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

### Derivatives and Equity Investments at FVTPL

Changes in the fair value of Derivatives and Equity investments at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in other gain/ (losses) in the statement of profit and loss.

### De-recognition

A financial asset is derecognised only when

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- Retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the Company has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the Company has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Where the Company has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

### Debt Instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the Company may at initial recognition elect to classify a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVOCI criteria, as at FVTPL, if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch').

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

### Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company assess impairment based on Expected Credit Losses (ECL) model for the following:

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

- Financial assets measured at amortised cost;
- Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

- Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and
- All lease receivables

Under the simplified approach, the Company does not require to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on life time ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-months ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, life time ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the Company reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-months ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L).

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the Company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

ECL is presented as a provision in the Balance

Sheet, i.e. as a liability

### Fair Value Measurement

Financial instruments such as derivatives, equity investments, etc. are measured at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

### 2.9 Equity investments in subsidiaries, JVs and associates

Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are accounted for at cost in the financial statements and the same are tested for impairment in case of any indication of impairment.

#### Financial Liabilities

##### Initial Recognition and Measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or at amortised cost.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts, financial guarantee contracts and derivative financial instruments.

##### Subsequent Measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

##### Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. The Company has classified derivative financial instruments and guarantees as fair value through profit or loss.

Gains or losses on such liabilities are recognised in the profit or loss. All interest-related charges and, if applicable, changes in an instrument's fair value that are reported in profit or loss are included within finance costs or finance income.

##### Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

### Derivative Instrument- Initial recognition / subsequent measurement

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts, interest rate swaps and forward commodity contracts, to hedge its foreign currency risks, interest rate risks and commodity price risks, respectively. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

#### Loans and Borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

This category generally applies to interest-bearing loans and borrowings.

#### Financial Guarantee Contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind-AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

#### De-recognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

### 2.10 Income Taxes

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of estimated tax income and tax credit computed in accordance with

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

the provision of relevant tax laws and on the expected outcomes of assessments/appeals.

Current income tax relating to items recognised directly in equity, shall be recognised in equity and not in the statement of profit and loss. Management periodically evaluates position taken in tax returns with respect to situation in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Tax expense for the Year, comprising current tax and deferred tax, are included in the determination of the net profit or loss for the Year. Provision for current income tax is made on the basis of the assessable income under the Income tax Act, 1961.

Tax expense recognised in profit or loss comprises the sum of deferred tax and current tax not recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Calculation of current tax is based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Deferred income taxes are calculated using the liability method.

### Deferred Tax

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that the underlying tax loss or deductible temporary difference will be utilised against future taxable income. This is assessed based on the Company's forecast of future operating results, adjusted for significant non-taxable income and expenses and specific limits on the use of any unused tax loss or credit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised in full, although Ind-AS 12 'Income Taxes' specifies limited exemptions. As a result of these exemptions the Company does not recognise deferred tax on temporary differences relating to its investments in subsidiaries.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity).

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the

same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

### 2.11 Inventories

Inventories are carried in financial statements lower, cost or net realisable value.

### 2.12 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes balance with banks, deposit accounts with less than three months maturity, cash & cheques in hand, short term highly liquid investments and money lent on collateralised lending & borrowing obligation transactions.

### 2.13 Post-employment Benefits and Short-term Employee Benefits

#### Post-employment Benefit Plans

The Company provides post-employment benefits through various defined contribution and defined benefit plans.

#### Other Long Term Benefits

Obligations on other long term employee benefits viz leave encashment are provided using the projected unit credit method of actuarial valuation made at the end of the year.

#### Defined Contribution Plans

Employee Benefits in the form of Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund are considered as defined contribution plans and the contributions are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss of the Year when the respective contributions are due.

#### Defined Benefit Plans

Retirement Benefit in the form of gratuity is considered as defined benefit obligation (DBO) and is provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the balance sheet. Actuarial gain or losses if any are immediately recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss.

Management estimates the DBO annually with the assistance of independent actuaries. This is based on standard rates of inflation, salary growth rate and mortality. Discount factors are determined close to each year-end by reference to government or high quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Service cost on the Company's defined benefit plan is included in employee benefits expense. Employee contributions, all of which are independent of the number of years of service, are treated as a reduction of service cost. Net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability is included in finance costs. Gains and losses resulting from re-measurements of the

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

net defined benefit liability are included in other comprehensive income.

### Short-term Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits, including holiday entitlement, are current liabilities included in pension and other employee obligations, measured at the undiscounted amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement.

### 2.14 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and as realisable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

### 2.15 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company or a present obligation that arises from past events. Contingent liability is not recognised as it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent Liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the financial statements. Commitment includes amount of purchase order (net off advances) issued to parties for computation of assets.

Show-cause Notices issued by various Government Authorities are not considered as Obligation. When the demand notices are raised against such show cause notices and are disputed by the Company, these are classified as disputed obligation

### 2.16 Contingent Assets

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company. A contingent asset is not recognised however disclosed in the financial statements.

### 2.17 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the Year attributable to

equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the Year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the Year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the Year is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares, except where the results are anti-dilutive.

### 2.18 Applicability of new and revised Ind AS:

a) New standards notified and adopted by the Company

Ind AS 115 - Revenue from contracts with customers: MCA on 29 March 2018 notified the new standard for revenue recognition (effective from 1 April 2018) which overhauls the existing revenue recognition standards including Ind AS 18 - Revenue and Ind AS 11 - Construction contracts. The new standard provides a control-based revenue recognition model and provides a five step application principle to be followed for revenue recognition:

- i. Identification of the contracts with the customer
- ii. Identification of the performance obligations in the contract
- iii. Determination of the transaction price
- iv. Allocation of transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract (as identified in step ii)
- v. Recognition of revenue when the Company satisfies a performance obligation. The management has assessed the impact of this new standard on the Company's financial information to be not material.

b) New standards notified and yet to be adopted by the Company

1. Ind AS 116-Leases:

Ind AS 116 replaces existing standard Ind AS 17 "Leases". The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2019. Ind AS 116 introduces a single, on balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees. A lessee recognizes a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments. There are recognition exemptions for short term leases and leases of low value items. Lessor accounting remains similar to the current standard. The Company is assessing the impact on its financial statements from adopting Ind AS 116 and plans to adopt the standard as at April 1, 2019.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 2. Other Amendments:

A number of other accounting standards have been modified on miscellaneous issues with effect from 1st April 2019. Such changes include clarification/ guidance on:

- (i) business combination accounting in case of obtaining control of a joint operation;
- (ii) accounting in case of obtaining joint control of an operation wherein there was no joint control earlier;
- (iii) income tax consequences in case of dividends;
- (iv) accounting for income tax when there is uncertainty over income tax treatment of an item by tax authorities;
- (v) accounting treatment for specific borrowings post capitalization of corresponding qualifying asset;
- (vi) accounting for prepayment features with negative compensation in case of debt instruments;
- (vii) accounting for plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurring in-between the reporting periods in case of long-term employee benefit plans;
- (viii) accounting for long-term interests in associates and joint ventures to which the equity method is not applied but that in substance form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture (long-term interests).

None of these amendments are expected to have any material effect on the Company's financial statements

### 3. Significant Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

When preparing the financial statements, management makes a number of judgements, estimates and assumptions about the recognition and measurement of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

The following are significant management estimates in applying the accounting policies of the Company that have the most significant effect on the financial statements.

#### Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets

The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognised is based on an assessment of the probability that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax loss carry-forwards can be utilised. In addition,

significant judgement is required in assessing the impact of any legal or economic limits or uncertainties in various tax jurisdictions. (Refer note- 20)

#### Useful lives of Depreciable Assets

Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technological obsolescence that may change the utility of certain software and IT equipment. (Refer note – 2.4)

#### Impairment of Non-financial Assets

The company assess annually at the Financial Year end whether there is an indication that an asset maybe impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing is required, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's (Cash Generating Unit) fair value less costs of disposal or its value in use. It is determined for an individual asset, unless the assets dose not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable value.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flow is discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less cost of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples or other available fair value indicators.

#### Defined Benefit Obligation (DBO)

Management's estimate of the DBO is based on a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate and anticipation of future salary increases. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO amount and the annual defined benefit expenses. (Refer note - 39)

#### Fair Value Measurement

Management uses valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available) and non-financial assets. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument. Management bases its assumptions on observable data as far as possible but this is not always available. In that case management uses the best information available. Estimated fair values may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date. (Refer note - 31).

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 4 Property, Plant and Equipment

Following are the changes in the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment for the year ended March 31, 2019 :  
(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Leasehold Buildings* Land	Plant and Machinery	Computers	Furniture and Fixtures	Office Equipment	Vehicles	Total	
Gross carrying value as at April 01, 2018	128	7,035	2,311	2,409	1,203	591	234	13,911
Additions	-	-	94	681	55	92	80	1,002
Deletions	-	-	26	20	3	27	22	98
<b>Gross carrying value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>7,035</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>3,070</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>14,815</b>
Accumulated depreciation as at April 01, 2018	5	613	989	1,226	686	437	192	4,148
Depreciation	2	131	331	773	215	77	56	1,585
Accumulated depreciation on deletions	-	-	15	20	1	25	22	83
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>5,650</b>
<b>Carrying Value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>9,165</b>
Carrying Value as at March 31, 2018	123	6,422	1,322	1,183	517	154	42	9,763

Notes:

- \* 1. Buildings includes ₹ 408/- being the cost of 8 shares held in a Co-op Housing society.
2. There are no adjustments to Gross block on account of foreign exchange fluctuations or borrowing costs
3. Since the premises given on lease is a small portion of the Company's office building, separate carrying amount and accumulated depreciation of the premises given on lease is not available.

### 5 Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying value of Other Intangible Assets for the year ended March 31, 2019 :

Particulars	Computer Software	Total
Gross carrying value as at April 01, 2018	697	697
Additions	144	144
Deletions	-	-
<b>Gross carrying value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>841</b>
Accumulated depreciation as at April 01, 2018	440	440
Depreciation	231	231
Accumulated depreciation on deletions	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>671</b>
<b>Carrying Value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Carrying Value as at March 31, 2018</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>6. Non- Current Investments</b>			
<b>Equity Shares (Trade - Fully paid-up)</b>			
<b>Investment in Subsidiary Companies - Unquoted</b>			
5,57,50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 4,32,50,000) Stockholding Document Management Services Ltd.	10	6,860	4,860
60,89,701 (March 31, 2018 - 60,89,701) SHCIL Services Ltd.***	10	1,713	1,713
1,50,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - Nil) StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited	10	1,500	-
		<b>10,073</b>	6,573
<b>Other Companies - Unquoted - Measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>			
2,20,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 2,20,00,000) National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.	1	2,00,473	1,98,055
		<b>2,00,473</b>	1,98,055
<b>Non Convertible Debentures - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Subsidiary Companies - Unquoted</b>			
1,50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 1,50,000) 9.50% Stockholding Document Management Services Ltd.	1,000	1,538	1,522
<b>Non Trade - Fully Paid - Measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>			
<b>Equity Shares (Non trade - Fully paid-up)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
43,500 (March 31, 2018 - 43,500) Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd.	2	266	329
6,600 (March 31, 2018 - 6,600) Bank of India ****	10	7	7
2,800 (March 31, 2018 - 2,800) Vedanta Ltd****	10	5	8
3,937 (March 31, 2018 - 3,937) Coal India Ltd****	10	9	11
32,015 (March 31, 2018 - 32,015) Indian Overseas Bank ****	10	5	6
9,800 (March 31, 2018 - 9,800) Power Finance Corporation Ltd****	10	12	8
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,600) Tech Mahindra Ltd	5	-	10
955 (March 31, 2018 - 955) Bharat Petroleum Corporation Ltd.****	10	4	4
1,450 (March 31, 2018 - 1,450) Siemens Ltd.****	2	16	16
7,762 (March 31, 2018 - 7,762) Fortis Healthcare Ltd.****	10	11	10
3,725 (March 31, 2018 - 3,725) Astra Microwave Products Ltd	2	3	3
2,788 (March 31, 2018 - 2,788) Bharat Electronics Ltd****	1	3	4
1,150 (March 31, 2018 - 1,150) ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Ltd	10	4	4
- (March 31, 2018 - 7) MRF Ltd	10	-	5
2,065 (March 31, 2018 - 2,065) PetroNet LNG****	10	5	5
1,658 (March 31, 2018 - 1,658) Repco Home Finance****	10	8	9
- (March 31, 2018 - 895) Voltas Limited	1	-	6

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,180) PI Industries Ltd	1	-	10
- (March 31, 2018 - 2,460) Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Ltd	2	-	1
1,040 (March 31, 2018 - 1,040) Capital Trust Limited	10	2	3
- (March 31, 2018 - 525) HCL Technologies	2	-	5
		<b>360</b>	<b>464</b>
<b>Non Convertible Non cumulative Redeemable Preference shares - Measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 11,200) Vedant Limited 7.5% PEF 27OT18		-	*
		-	*
<b>Government Securities - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
25,000 (March 31, 2018 - 25,000) 11.60% GS 2020**	100	27	28
- (March 31, 2018 - 23,400) 10.03% G.S. 2019**	100	-	24
- (March 31, 2018 - 30,500) 6.05% GOVT STOCK 2019**	100	-	30
47,000 (March 31, 2018 - 47,000) 10.25% GS 2021**	100	51	51
1,000 (March 31, 2018 - 1,000) 10.70% GS 2020**	100	1	1
10,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) 7.59% GOVT STOCK 2026**	100	1,047	1,051
5,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 5,00,000) 6.97% GOVT STOCK 2026**	100	506	507
20,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - Nil) 7.17% GOVT STOCK 2028**	100	2,040	-
		<b>3,672</b>	<b>1,692</b>
<b>PSU/Corporate Bonds - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,41,543) 9.80% IFCI 2019	1,000	-	1,461
- (March 31, 2018 - 98,883) 9.35% IFCI 2020	1,000	-	1,001
		-	2,462
<b>Tax Free Secured Redeemable Non Convertible Bonds - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 5,565) 8.00% Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.2022	1,000	-	58
100 (March 31, 2018 - 100) 7.21% Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.2022	10,00,000	1,033	1,033
50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,000) 8.01% Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd.2023 ^ ^	1,000	513	513
50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,000) 8.14% Housing and Urban Development Corporation Ltd 2023	1,000	518	518
16,105 (March 31, 2018 - 16,105) 8.18% NHPC Limited 2023 ^ ^	1,000	174	174
15,832 (March 31, 2018 - 15,832) 8.41% NTPC Limited 2023 ^ ^	1,000	162	162

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
6,384 (March 31, 2018 - 6,384) 8.25% National Housing Bank 2024 ^ ^	5,000	320	319
250 (March 31, 2018 - 250) 8.39% IFCI Ltd 2024	10,00,000	2,500	2,500
32,389 (March 31, 2018 - 32,389) 8.18% Power Finance Corporation Ltd 2023	1,000	334	334
		<b>5,554</b>	<b>5,611</b>
<b>Non Convertible Debenture - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
1,975 (March 31, 2018 - 1,975) 8.49% NTPC Ltd 2025	12.5	*	*
		*	*
<b>Mutual Funds - Measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
185 (March 31, 2018 - 185) Reliance Mutual Fund ETF Gold Bees	100	5	5
- (March 31, 2018 - 52,224) ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund BHARAT 22 ETF	100	-	18
		<b>5</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Unquoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 14,67,739) Baroda Pioneer Credit Opportunities Fund - Plan B Growth	10	-	205
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) Union KBC Capital Protection Oriented Fund Series 6	10	-	113
- (March 31, 2018 - 13,828) Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	1,000	-	252
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) FLFGD-Union Focused Largecap fund direct plan-Growth	10	-	103
- (March 31, 2018 - 51,253) Baroda Pioneer Treasury Advantage Fund - Plan B Daily Dividend- Re-investment	1,009	-	517
- (March 31, 2018 - 51,42,700) Sundaram Ultra Short Term Fund Direct Plan Daily Dividend Reinvestment	10	-	517
- (March 31, 2018 - 9,955) Invesco India Short Term Fund - Direct Plan Daily Dividend (ST-D5)	1,025	-	102
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,67,838) Invesco India Contra Fund - Direct Plan Growth	50	-	81
- (March 31, 2018 - 15,01,360) DHFL Pramerica Short Maturity Fund - Direct Plan - Monthly Dividend - Reinvestment	14	-	203
- (March 31, 2018 - 16,09,554) Indiabulls Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan Growth Option	12	-	205
- (March 31, 2018 - 30,380) Invesco India Money Market Fund-(Formerly Credit Opp. Fund)	1,000	-	304
50,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,00,000) Invesco India FMP Sr. 30 Plan A (1223 Days) - Direct Sub Plan	10	547	509
- (March 31, 2018 - 6,06,724) Tata Short Term Bond Fund (Growth)	33	-	203

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
- (March 31, 2018 - 56,66,867) Franklin Low Duration Fund Monthly Div	50	-	610
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,20,894) Mirae India Opportunity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth option	50	-	57
- (March 31, 2018 - 4,973) Invesco India Active Income Fund - Direct Plan Growth(AI-D1)	2,011	-	101
		<b>547</b>	4,082
		<b>2,22,222</b>	2,20,484
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,22,222</b>	2,20,484
Aggregate amount of quoted investments		<b>9,591</b>	10,252
Market value of quoted investments		<b>12,213</b>	10,194
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments		<b>2,12,631</b>	2,10,232

\* Denotes amounts less than ₹ 1 lakh

\*\* Security deposited as margin with CCIL

\*\*\* Pursuant to the Mumbai High Court Order dated October 3, 2011 and the Memorandum of Understanding executed between the parties, 3,30,000 equity shares of SHCIL Services Ltd are transferred in favour of SHCIL and the certificates for the same are handed over to CBI

\*\*\*\* Equity shares deposited as margin with SHCIL Services Limited as at March 31, 2019

^ ^ Deposited as collateral margin with National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
<b>7 Non-current Loans</b>		
Staff loans - considered good	<b>84</b>	82
Staff loans - considered doubtful	<b>3</b>	4
Less: Provision for staff loans	<b>(3)</b>	(4)
Security and other deposits - considered good	<b>7,292</b>	7,142
Loans to subsidiary - StockHolding Document Management Services Limited	<b>494</b>	979
	<b>7,870</b>	8,203
<b>8 Other Non-current Financial Assets</b>		
Long Term deposits with banks with original maturity period more than 12 months *	<b>30,731</b>	29,962
Fixed deposits with companies	<b>3,100</b>	3,100
	<b>33,831</b>	33,062

\* Fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ 7,687 Lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 5,450 Lakhs) against which lien has been marked by the banks as security for guarantees issued on behalf of the Company. It also includes fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ 19,152 Lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 22,915 Lakhs) deposited with the Stock Exchanges and State Governments as margin deposit. ₹ 5 Lakhs is lien with VAT authorities (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 5 Lakhs)

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)		
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018	
<b>9 Non-current Tax Assets (net)</b>			
Advance tax	4,629	2,835	
(Net of provision for taxation ₹ 30,290 Lakhs, March 31, 2018 ₹ 30,887 Lakhs)	4,629	2,835	
<b>10 Other Non-current Assets</b>			
Capital Advances	1,525	147	
Prepayments	149	123	
	1,674	270	
<b>11 Current Investments</b>			
		(₹ In Lakhs)	
Particulars	Face Value (₹)	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Current portion of long-term investments</b>			
<b>Government Securities</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 5,00,000) 364 DTB (20-DEC-2018) 2018**	100	-	479
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) 364 DTB (13-DEC-2018) 2018**	100	-	958
23,400 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 10.03% G.S. 2019**	100	24	-
30,500 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 6.05% GOVT STOCK 2019**	100	31	-
		55	1,437
<b>Current Investments</b>			
<b>Equity Shares</b>			
<b>Non Trade - Fully Paid - at Cost</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 19,208) ICICI Securities Ltd.	5	-	100
		-	100
<b>PSU/Corporate Bonds</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
1,41,339 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 9.80% IFCI 2019	1,000	1,459	-
98,883 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 9.35% IFCI 2020	1,000	1,001	-
		2,460	-
<b>Mutual Funds Liquid Investment</b>			
<b>Unquoted</b>			
0.003 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) Axis Mutual Fund - Mid Cap Fund Dividend Payout Open Ended		*	-
		*	-
		2,515	1,537
Aggregate amount of quoted investments		2,515	1,437
Market value of quoted investments		2,488	1,436
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments		*	100

\* Denotes amounts less than ₹ 1 lakh

\*\* security deposited as margin with CCIL

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Financial Assets - Current</b>		
<b>12 Trade Receivables *</b>		
Trade Receivables considered good - Unsecured	3,696	3,269
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk	1,210	1,129
	<b>4,906</b>	4,398
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	(1,210)	(1,129)
	<b>3,696</b>	3,269
Less: Expected Credit Loss on Trade Receivables	(36)	(43)
	<b>3,660</b>	3,226
* Trade Receivables includes ₹ 266 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 77 Lakhs) due from subsidiary companies		
<b>13 Cash and Cash equivalents</b>		
Balances with banks - In current accounts	18,733	17,749
Cheques in hand	13	14
Cash and stamps in hand	630	347
	<b>19,376</b>	18,110
<b>14 Bank balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents</b>		
Bank deposit accounts (more than 3 months but less than 12 months maturity) *	-	13
Balances with banks - In deposit accounts with original maturity less than 3 months	-	100
Earmarked balances with banks	2	3
	<b>2</b>	116
* Other Bank Balances in deposit accounts includes fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ NIL lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 13 lakhs) against which lien has been marked by the banks as security for guarantees issued on behalf of the Company.		
<b>15 Loans</b>		
(Unsecured and considered good, unless otherwise stated)		
Advances Receivable in cash or in kind - Considered good	2,015	3,794
Advances Receivable in cash or in kind - Considered doubtful	34	46
Less: Provision for Advances	(34)	(46)
Staff Loans considered good	76	73
Margin Deposits placed with Subsidiary		
- SHCIL Services Ltd	200	200
Current Maturities of Long term Inter Corporate Deposit to subsidiaries		
- StockHolding Document Management Services Ltd	500	500
	<b>2,791</b>	4,567
<b>16 Other Financial Assets</b>		
Unbilled Revenue	1,357	1,464
Amounts Due on settlement from Clearing House (Refer Note 38)	7,776	13,283
Amounts Due on settlement from Clients and Brokers (Refer Note 38)	50,316	25,767
Amounts Due on settlement from Clients and Brokers - Considered doubtful	859	-
Less: Provision for doubtful receivables	(859)	-
Amounts Recoverable from government towards stamp duty payments	641	5,064

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Due from Group Companies (Refer Note 45)		
- SHCIL Services Ltd	118	123
- StockHolding Document Management Services Ltd	128	41
- Stock Holding Securities IFSC Limited	17	-
	<b>60,353</b>	<b>45,742</b>
<b>17 Other Current Assets</b>		
Prepayments	860	810
Goods and Services Tax Input Credit	794	1,112
	<b>1,654</b>	<b>1,922</b>
<b>18 Equity Share Capital</b>		
<b>Authorised Capital</b>		
5,00,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each	5,000	5,000
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid up capital</b>		
2,10,54,400 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	2,105	2,105
	<b>2,105</b>	<b>2,105</b>

a) The number of shares outstanding at the year ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018 are the same.

**b) Terms/rights attached to equity shares**

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**c) Equity shares held by holding company**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Name of shareholder : <b>IFCI Ltd</b>		
Number of shares held	1,11,30,000	1,11,30,000
Percentage of holding	52.86	52.86

**d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the company**

Name of shareholder : <b>IFCI Ltd</b>		
Number of shares held	1,11,30,000	1,11,30,000
Percentage of holding	52.86	52.86
Name of shareholder : <b>Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India</b>		
Number of shares held	35,70,000	35,70,000
Percentage of holding	16.96	16.96
Name of shareholder : <b>Life Insurance Corporation Of India</b>		
Number of shares held	31,50,000	31,50,000
Percentage of holding	14.97	14.97

**e) Information regarding issue of shares in the last five years :**

- The company has not issued any shares without payment being received in cash.
- The company has not issued any bonus shares.
- The company has not undertaken any buy-back of shares.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>19 Long Term Provisions</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 39)		
- Compensated Absences	1,365	1,261
- Gratuity	-	591
Provision for Claims (Refer Note 40)	2,446	2,446
	<b>3,811</b>	<b>4,298</b>
<b>20 Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)</b>		
The major components of deferred tax assets and liabilities arising on account of timing differences are as under :		
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>		
Fair value of investments	46,361	45,393
Depreciation	753	843
	<b>47,114</b>	<b>46,236</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Assets</b>		
Provision for Doubtful debts/advances	752	421
Provision for Impairment of assets	-	37
Provision for Claims	856	848
Unabsorbed Business Loss	403	-
Employee Benefits	587	846
	<b>2,598</b>	<b>2,152</b>
<b>Net Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>44,516</b>	<b>44,084</b>
<b>21 Other Non-current Liabilities</b>		
Advance Depository Participant Charges	55	40
Deposits from Customers	2,029	1,929
	<b>2,084</b>	<b>1,969</b>
<b>22 Trade Payables and Other Payables</b>		
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer Note 37)	11	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	460	403
Margin money from clients	9,580	6,533
Provision for expenses	2,713	2,724
	<b>12,764</b>	<b>9,660</b>
<b>23 Other Financial Liabilities</b>		
Unclaimed Dividend	2	3
(Unclaimed amounts are transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund when due)		
Unclaimed redemption proceeds and interest on Relief and Saving Bonds	2,074	2,173
Amount due on settlement to Clearing House (Refer Note 38)	888	10,525
Amount due on settlement to Clients and Brokers (Refer Note 38)	55,408	28,957
Amounts payable to Government on account of stamp duty collection	3,086	4,417



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Amounts payable to Reserve Bank of India on account of distribution of Relief Bonds/Inflation indexed bonds (net)	-	189
Amount payable to PFRDA on account of NPS	21	217
Other creditors for capital expenses	127	54
Other Liabilities		
- Employee Benefits payable	658	1,743
- Others	407	604
	<b>62,671</b>	<b>48,882</b>
<b>24 Other Current Liabilities</b>		
Advance Depository Participant Charges - current	773	703
Advances and Deposits from customers	13,844	14,304
Statutory dues including provident fund and taxes	1,112	812
	<b>15,729</b>	<b>15,819</b>
<b>25 Short-Term Provisions</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 39)		
Provision for Gratuity	58	331
Provision for Compensated Absences	247	224
	<b>305</b>	<b>555</b>
		(₹ In Lakhs)
Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>26 Revenue from Operations</b>		
Custodial Services	166	188
Depository Participant Services	12,224	12,739
Commission and brokerage	14,401	17,212
Derivatives clearing services	673	461
Document management income	406	840
Sale of goods	1,490	2,338
Other operating revenue	170	176
	<b>29,530</b>	<b>33,954</b>
<b>27 Other Income</b>		
Interest (Gross):		
- Govt. Securities & Bonds	1,120	1,067
- Deposits with Banks	2,572	2,215
- Others*	323	496
- Interest on Income Tax Refund	84	-
Dividend on Long Term Investments	4,067	4,657
Dividend on Current Investments	183	475
Profit on sale of Current Investments (net) measured at FVTPL	19	28
Profit on sale of Non-current Investments (net) measured at FVTPL	-	85
Fair value gain on investments measured at FVTPL	51	85

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Profit on sale of Fixed Assets (net)	-	1
Provisions for doubtful debts written back	-	152
Sundry balances written back	245	149
Miscellaneous Income**	464	472
	<b>9,128</b>	<b>9,882</b>

\* Includes ₹ 272 lakhs Interest income received from subsidiaries (31 March 2018 - ₹ 312 Lakhs)

\*\* Includes ₹ 121 lakhs rental income received from subsidiaries (31 March 2018 - ₹159 Lakhs)

**28 Employee Benefits Expense**

Salaries, Allowances & Bonus ***	11,122	11,379
Contribution to provident fund and other funds	926	1,013
Gratuity	293	867
Staff Welfare expenses	757	614
	<b>13,098</b>	<b>13,873</b>

\*\*\* Salaries, allowances and bonus is net of salaries of employees deputed to subsidiary companies ₹ 346 Lakhs (previous year - ₹ 244 Lakhs)

**29 Finance Cost**

Interest on CBLO Borrowings	-	2
	-	2

**30 Other Expenses**

Outsourcing Expenses	1,807	1,674
Feet on Street (FOS) Expenses	631	539
Depository Participant / Custodian Fees	1,360	1,308
Software Expenses	753	702
Rent	1,573	1,206
Rates and Taxes	198	205
Electricity	880	898
Insurance	199	139
Repairs and Maintenance :		
- Buildings	942	261
- Plant & Machinery	1,156	1,345
- Others	11	7
Fuel Expenses	26	24
Travelling and Conveyance	528	503
Postage and Courier	234	281
Telephone and Communication	854	811
Printing and Stationery	536	474
Legal and Professional Expenses	877	1,500
Audit Fees (Refer Note 42)	44	41
Technical Know-how Fees	915	890
Loss due to Exchange Rate fluctuation	3	*
Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer Note 49)	70	99
Claims Paid	39	19

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
Bad Debts Written Off	164	284
Provision for Doubtful Debts / Advances	941	-
Loss on Sale / Discarded Fixed Assets	298	-
Loss on sale of Non current Investment measured at FVPL	6	-
Advertisement and Publicity	371	387
Donations	2	6
Commission and Brokerage to Selling Agents	1,817	3,153
Commodity Expenses	542	475
Document Management Expenses	413	711
Security Services	177	170
Meeting and Conference expenses	197	141
Training & recruitment	198	194
Exchange Charges	415	200
Miscellaneous Expenses	341	298
	<b>19,518</b>	<b>18,945</b>

\* Denotes amount less than ₹ One Lakh

### 31 Fair Value Measurements

Financial Instruments by Category

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019				March 31, 2018			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category
<b>Financial assets: Non-current</b>								
Non Current Investments								
Unquoted Investment in Debentures of subsidiary - Stockholding DMS	-	-	1,538		-	-	1,522	
Trade Investments - Other companies - unquoted	-	2,00,473	-	Level 2	-	1,98,055	-	Level 2
Non trade quoted Equity Shares	-	360	-	Level 1	-	464	-	Level 1
Quoted Non convertible Non cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares	-	-	-		*	-	-	
Quoted Government Securities	-	-	3,672		-	-	1,692	
Quoted PSU / Corporate Bonds	-	-	-		-	-	2,462	
Quoted Tax free Secured Redeemable Non-convertible Bonds	-	-	5,554		-	-	5,611	
Quoted Non Convertible Debentures	-	-	*		-	-	*	
Mutual Funds - Quoted	5	-	-	Level 1	23	-	-	Level 1
Mutual Funds - Unquoted	547	-	-	Level 1	4,082	-	-	Level 1
Loans and Deposits	-	-	7,870		-	-	8,203	

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Financial Instruments by Category				(₹ In Lakhs)				
Particulars	March 31, 2019				March 31, 2018			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category
Other Non-current Financial Assets	-	-	33,831		-	-	33,062	
<b>Financial assets: Current</b>								
Current Investments								
Quoted Government Securities	-	-	55		-	-	1,437	
Quoted Equity shares	-	-	-		100	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables	-	-	3,660		-	-	4,324	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	19,376		-	-	18,110	
Bank Balances other than above	-	-	2		-	-	116	
Loans - Current	-	-	2,791		-	-	4,567	
Other Current Financial Assets			60,353		-	-	44,644	
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>2,00,833</b>	<b>1,38,702</b>		<b>4,205</b>	<b>1,98,519</b>	<b>1,25,750</b>	
<b>Financial Liabilities: Current</b>								
Trade and Other Payables	-	-	12,764		-	-	9,660	
Other Current Financial Liabilities	-	-	62,671		-	-	48,882	
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,435</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,542</b>	

\* denotes amount less than ₹1 Lakh

### I. Fair Value Hierarchy

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level have been provided below.

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices listed in NSE / BSE

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

### Valuation Techniques

Weighted average price of last six months trades between Resident to Resident is considered for valuation of NSE shares at each reporting period.

Valuation of Derivative contracts have been arrived on the basis of forward rates available in the market for the balance maturity of the instrument.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### II. Fair value of Financial Assets and Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	March 31, 2019 Fair value	March 31, 2018 Fair value
<b>Financial Assets:</b>		
Non-current Investments		
Unquoted Investment in Debentures of subsidiaries - Stockholding DMS	1,538	1,522
Quoted Government Securities	3,672	1,614
Quoted PSU / Corporate Bonds	-	2,482
Quoted Tax free Secured Redeemable Non-convertible Bonds	5,554	5,611
Quoted Non-convertible Debentures	*	*
Loans - Non-current	7,870	8,203
Other Non-current Financial Assets	33,831	33,062
Current Investments		
Quoted Government Securities	55	1,436
Trade and Other Receivables	3,660	4,324
Cash and Cash Equivalents	19,376	18,110
Bank Balances other than above	2	116
Loans - Current	2,791	4,567
	<b>60,353</b>	<b>44,644</b>
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>1,38,702</b>	<b>1,25,691</b>
Financial Liabilities: Current		
Trade and Other Payables	12,764	9,660
Other Current Financial Liabilities	62,671	48,882
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>75,435</b>	<b>58,542</b>
* denotes amount less than ₹ 1 lakh		
<b>Fair Value at Amortised Cost</b>		

- a. The management assessed that fair value of Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, Bank Balances, Other Current Financial Assets, Security Deposit paid and received, Trade Payables, Other Current Financial Liabilities and Fair values assessed is same as their carrying amounts. These items have been categorised as level 3 due to use of Unobservable inputs for fair valuation.

### 32 Financial Risk Management

#### Financial Risk Factors

The Company's principal financial liabilities, comprise trade and other payables, security deposits and employee liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations and to provide guarantees to support its operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans & advances, trade and other receivables, short-term deposits and cash / cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations. The Company also holds FVTOCI investments and enters into derivative transactions.

The Company is exposed to a number of different financial risks arising from natural business exposures as well as its use of financial instruments including equity price and credit risk.

The Risk Management Committee comprised of senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management is supported by a Risk Management Compliance Board that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Company. The Risk Management Committee provides assurance to the Company's senior management that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedures and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies, risk objectives and risk appetite.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

The Board of Directors oversee the risk management activities for managing each of these risks, which are summarised below:

### Credit Risk:

Credit risk arises from the possibility that counter party may not be able to settle their obligations as agreed. The company is exposed to credit risk from investments measured at amortised cost, staff loans, security and other deposits, loans to subsidiaries, deposits with banks and others parties, trade and other receivables.

The Company periodically assesses the financial reliability of the counterparty, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivable. Individual limits are set accordingly.

Investments at amortised cost are placed in government securities and high quality corporate and tax free bonds which is not having any significant credit risk. Inter corporate deposits and loans are mostly placed with group companies and hence the risk of credit loss is negligible. Staff loans are recovered through regular salary payments and in case of resignation and retirement, the same is recovered from full & final settlement of the employees.

Security and other deposits are reassessed at every reporting dates and are mostly placed for leases, which can be adjusted against rental payments.

**Trade Receivable:** The company trades with recognized and credit worthy third parties. As per the Company's policy all credit customers are expected to pay within due date. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis for recovery.

### Reconciliation of Loss Allowance

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Opening Balance	1,172	1,335
Created / (Utilized) during the period / year	74	(163)
Closing Balance	1,246	1,172

### Break up of Loss Allowance

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Allowance for doubtful debts	1,210	1,129
Expected Credit Loss on Trade Receivables	36	43
Total	1,246	1,172

### Price Risk:

The Investments made by StockHolding is subject to price risk as outlined in the Notes to Financial Statements. The Investments are reviewed periodically for the performance of the portfolio. Liquidity and Conservatism are the primary considerations of the Investment Policy framework which are followed.

### 33 Capital Management

The company's capital includes issued share capital and all other distributable reserves. The primary objective of the Company's Capital Management is to maximise shareholder value and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The company does not have any long term and short term borrowings and all its capital needs are either met by internal accruals i.e. surplus balances of previous years or by effective management of its working capital. As at the balance sheet date, the company's share capital and distributable reserves are:

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Share Capital	2,105	2,105
Distributable Reserves*	72,570	70,884
Working Capital	(1,118)	44

\* Distributable reserves are excluding unrealised gains and losses

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>34 Contingent Liabilities</b>		
A) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts		
i) Income Tax demand against which the Company has preferred appeals/Demand from Traces for TDS	24	61
ii) Claims by a bank not acknowledged by the Company (Refer Note No.36)	Amount unascertained	Amount unascertained
iii) Other claims not acknowledged as debt	724	7
<p>The Company is a party to various legal proceedings in the normal course of business and does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have any adverse effect on its financial conditions, results of operations or cash flows. Further, claims by parties in respect of which the Management have been legally advised that the same are frivolous and not tenable, have not been considered as contingent liabilities as the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit is highly remote.</p>		
B) Bank Guarantees		
i) Provided to stock exchanges (backed by counter guarantees, cash collateral and securities)	14,280	8,280
ii) Provided to stock exchanges (backed by cash collateral) on behalf of subsidiary SHCIL Services Ltd	2,000	2,000
iii) Other Bank Guarantees	8,249	2,394
iv) Corporate guarantee issued to MMTCC	1,000	1,000
v) FD placed against OD limits given to StockHolding DMS	896	1,000

### 35 Capital and other commitments :

Estimated amount of contracts to be executed on capital account, not provided for (net of advances) – ₹ 1,832 Lakhs. (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 1,914 Lakhs).

- 36** The Company had during the year 2000-01 undertaken a transaction of ₹ 2,445 lakh with a client through the Calcutta Stock Exchange (CSE) under the 'Cash on Payout' scheme for the sale of 7,20,000 equity shares of DSG Industries Limited. The said transaction was confirmed by CSE based on which post dated cheques were issued. The cheques were stopped for payment before their due date by the Company as the underlying trade transaction was contended to be non-bonafide and disallowed by CSE. A Bank, which had granted financial assistance against the said cheques, issued a notice of demand against the Company under Section 138 of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881. The Bank also filed an application in the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for recovery of the amount alongwith compound interest from the Company and the client. The Company disputed the claim of the Bank. The Bank's application to the DRT was dismissed and only the client was held liable. The Bank and the client had filed an appeal in the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal (DRAT) against the order of DRT. The appeals were allowed vide the DRAT order dated September 23, 2011, which stated that the amount would carry compound interest from August 1, 2001 @ 19% p.a. with quarterly rests till realisation and the Bank was entitled to realize the sum from both the client and the Company. The Company filed a Revision Application in High Court, Calcutta on November 30, 2011 which was admitted but no interim relief was granted. Hence, the Company filed a Special Leave Petition (SLP) in the Supreme Court for stay of the High Court Order for not granting interim relief of staying the DRAT order, the Order of the DRAT and the recovery certificate and notice of demand issued by Presiding Officer and recovery officer of DRT respectively. The Supreme Court vide its order dated April 23, 2012 granted stay on the recovery proceedings and requested the Calcutta High Court to dispose off the Revision Application within a period of four months and the Company to deposit ₹ 3,000 lakh with the Calcutta High Court Registry within a period of 4 weeks from the date of order by way of a short term deposit in a nationalized bank. Accordingly, the Company had deposited the money with the Calcutta High Court, Registry. The Revision application was dismissed. The Company filed Special Leave Petition (SLP) in the Supreme Court in May 2015. The Supreme Court vide its order dated May 14, 2015 stayed the operation of the execution proceedings and the Company to deposit with the Registrar, Supreme Court of India, a fixed deposit receipt in the name of the Company and endorsed in favour of the Registrar an amount of not less than ₹ 3,000 lakh. Accordingly, the Company made the deposit. The amount of ₹ 6,000 lakh, deposited by the Company in the High Court (₹ 3,000 lakh) and Supreme Court (₹ 3,000 lakh) is shown under the heading "Non-Current Loans " under the sub-heading "Security and other deposits" in the Statement of Balance Sheet. The bank was granted liberty to withdraw ₹ 3,000 lakh along with interest that had been lying as deposit before

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

the High Court of Kolkata which is subject to final decision in the SLP. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 3,804 lakhs was released to the Bank. Further by an order dated October 12, 2015, the Supreme Court directed the bank to withdraw an additional amount of ₹ 1,500 lakh along with accrued interest from the money deposited with the Supreme Court. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 1,545 lakhs was released to the Bank. The Special Leave petition has been converted into a Civil Appeal by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The amounts released to the Bank is subject to the final decision in the matter. In view of the nature of dispute, the amount of contingent liability has not been ascertained. Pending final adjudication of the matter by the Hon'ble Supreme Court and also in view of the legal opinion obtained by the Company, in the opinion of the management, no provision is required to be made in the statement of Profit and Loss for the financial year ended 2018- 2019.

### 37 Details of dues to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act, 2006

Based on the information with the Company, the amount overdue to the suppliers as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as at March 31, 2019 on account of principal amount together with interest is ₹ 11.70 Lakhs (Previous Year : ₹ NIL)

The details of amounts outstanding to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises based on information available with the Company is as under:

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Principal amount due and remaining unpaid	10.89	-
Interest due on above and the unpaid interest	0.81	-
Interest paid	-	-
Payment made beyond the appointed day during the year	-	-
Interest due and payable for the period of delay	-	-
Interest accrued and remain unpaid	-	-
Amount of further interest remaining due and payable in succeeding year	-	-

Particulars	As at		As at	
	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
38 Amount due on settlement (net) represents amounts receivable from / (payable to) Clearing house, Clients and Brokers, as under:				
	Due to	Due from	Due to	Due from
Clearing House	888	7,776	10,525	13,283
Clients	54,860	50,316	27,789	25,767
Brokers	548	-	1,168	-
	56,296	58,092	39,482	39,050
Net Receivable / (Payable)	-	1,796	(432)	-

Particulars	As at		As at	
	March 31, 2019		March 31, 2018	
39 Employee Benefits:				
A) Defined Contribution Plan				
The company has recognised following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year				
Contribution to Employees' Provident Fund		520		498
Contribution to Employees' Superannuation Fund		354		313

### B) Defined Benefit Plans

#### i) General Description :

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and resignation in terms of provisions of the payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Company's scheme whichever is more beneficial. Benefit would be paid at the time of separation based on the last drawn base salary.

Valuations of the defined benefit obligation on account of gratuity has been carried out by an independent actuary as at the Balance sheet date based on the following assumptions.



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>ii) Major Actuarial Assumptions :</b>		
a) Discount Rate	7.69%	7.88%
b) Rate of Return on Plan Assets	7.69%	7.88%
c) Salary Escalation	5.00%	5.00%
d) Rate of Employee Turnover	16% & 4%	15% & 4%
e) Mortality Rate during Employment	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)
f) Mortality Rate after Employment	N.A.	N.A.
<b>iii) Change in Benefit Obligation :</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	3,293	2,428
Interest Cost	259	177
Current Service Cost	220	206
Past Service Cost- Vested Benefit	-	676
Benefit Paid	(120)	(98)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - due to change in Demographic Assumptions	(1)	(4)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - due to change in Financial Assumption	55	(171)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - due to Experience	21	79
Liability at the end of the year	3,727	3,293
<b>iv) Fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	2,371	2,015
Interest Income on Plan Assets	187	146
Contributions	1,194	295
Benefit Paid	(120)	(98)
Return on Plan Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	37	13
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	3,669	2,371
<b>v) Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
(Present value of benefit obligation at the beginning of the year)		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	3,669	2,371
Liability at the end of the year	(3,727)	(3,293)
Funded Status Surplus/(Deficit)	(58)	(922)
Net (Liability) / Asset Recognised in the Balance Sheet	(58)	(922)
<b>vi) Net Interest cost for the current year :</b>		
Present value of benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	3,293	2,428
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	(2,371)	(2,015)
Net Liability/(Assets) at the beginning	922	413
Interest Cost	259	177
Interest Income	(187)	(146)
Net Interest cost for the year	72	31

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>vii) Expense recognised in Profit and Loss for the Current year :</b>		
Current Service Cost	220	206
Net Interest Cost	72	30
Past Service Cost	-	676
Expense Recognised	292	912
<b>viii) Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for Current year :</b>		
Actuarial (Gains) / Losses on Obligation for the year	75	(96)
Return on Plan Assets, excluding Interest Income	(37)	(13)
Change in Assets ceiling	-	-
Net (Income) / Expense for the year recognised in OCI	38	(109)
<b>ix) Sensitivity Analysis :</b>		
The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumption is :		
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions	3,727	3,293
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Discounting	(276)	(251)
Delta effect - 1% change in Rate of Discounting	316	287
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Salary Increase	205	199
Delta effect -1% change in Rate of Salary Increase	(204)	(196)
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Employee Turnover	92	87
Delta effect -1% change in Rate of Employee Turnover	(102)	(96)

The sensitivity analysis have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant.

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the projected benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the projected benefit obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same method as applied in calculating the projected benefit obligation as recognised in the balance sheet. There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

**x) Basis used to determine expected rate of return on assets :**

Expected rate of return on investments is determined based on the assessment made by the Company at the beginning of the year for returns over the entire life of the related obligation. The gratuity scheme is invested in a group gratuity cum assurance policy offered by Life Insurance Corporation of India.

**C) Other Long Term Employee Benefits :**

The long term employee benefits in the form of compensated absences have been determined using the projected unit credit method as at the Balance Sheet date on the basis of an actuarial valuation.

**40 The movement in provision for claims is as under :**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Opening Balance	2,446	2,561
Reversal during the year	-	(115)
Closing Balance	2,446	2,446

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>41 Auditor's Remuneration (excluding taxes)</b>		
<b>As Auditor :</b>		
Audit fees	38	29
Tax Audit fees	4	3
<b>In other capacity :</b>		
Certification and other charges	-	6
Out of Pocket Expenses	2	3
	<b>44</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>42 Disclosure in respect of Operating Leases :-</b>		
<b>A) Operating Leases taken by the Company</b>		
Office premises are obtained on operating lease and are renewable/ cancellable at mutual consent. There are no restrictions imposed by lease agreements, lease terms are based on individual agreements.		
Lease payment recognised in profit and loss for the Period / Year	1,573	1,206
Future Minimum Lease Payments under cancellable operating lease for the period		
(a) Not later than one year	1,214	1,198
(b) Later than one year but not later than 5 years	1,586	2,330
(c) More than 5 years	180	277
<b>B) Operating Leases granted by the Company</b>		
Operating Leases granted by the Company are renewable/ cancellable at mutual consent. There are no restrictions imposed by lease agreements, lease terms are based on individual agreements.		
Lease rentals recognised in profit and loss for the Period / Year	121	160
Since the premises given on lease is a small portion of the Company's office building, separate carrying amount and accumulated depreciation of the premises given on lease is not available		
<b>43 Earnings Per Share</b>		
<b>Profit for the period / year as per Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>3,314</b>	6,580
No. of Shares at the beginning of the period / year	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
No. of Shares at the end of the period / year	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the Period / Year (Nos)	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
<b>Earnings per share for the Period / Year in ₹</b>		
Basic / Diluted	15.74	31.25
<b>44 Foreign Currency Exposure</b>		
Particulars of unhedged foreign currency exposures as at the balance sheet date		
Trade payables	USD 21,678	USD 2,00,020
<b>45 Related Parties</b>		
<b>a. List of Related Parties</b>		
<b>Holding Company</b>		
IFCI Limited		

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### Fellow Subsidiaries

IFCI Venture Capital Funds Limited  
IFCI Infrastructure Development Limited  
IFCI Financial Services Limited

### Subsidiary Companies

Name of Subsidiary	Percentage of Holding	
	Year Ended March 31, 2019	For year ended March 31, 2018
SHCIL Services Limited	100%	100%
Stockholding Document Management Services Limited	100%	100%
Stockholding Securitites IFSC Limited*	100%	-

\* During the year company has invested ₹ 1,500 lakhs in StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited.

### Key Management Personnel

#### IFCI Ltd

Shri Emandi Sankara Rao	Managing Director & CEO
Ms. Jhummi Mantri	General Manager & CFO
Ms. Rupa Sarkar	General Manager & Company Secretary

#### StockHolding Corporation of India Ltd

Shri Ramesh N.G.S	Managing Director & CEO
Shri Jagdish Thakur	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
Shri Shashikant L. Nayak	Company Secretary (CS)
Shri Emandi Sankara Rao	Non Executive Chairman
Shri Prakash Pundlik Mallya	Independent Director- Non-Executive
Shri Biranchi Narayan Nayak	Non Executive Director
Shri Busi Baburao	Non Executive Director
Shri Vipin Anand	Non Executive Director
Shri Hemant Rokade	Non Executive Director
Shri Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Mittur Swaminathan Sundara Rajan	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Gautam Sen	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Mavila Viswanathan Nair	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Smt. (Dr.) Jaya Balachandran	Independent Director - Non-Executive

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**
**b. Transactions with Related Parties during the year / period**

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019				Year ended March 31, 2018			
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Key Management Personnel	Subsidiaries	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Key Management Personnel
Service Charges Received	11	*	6	-	22	3	4	-
Commission Received	-	-	23	-	-	-	23	-
Interest received on Inter Corporate Deposits	-	-	114	-	-	-	156	-
Commission Paid	-	*	-	-	-	59	-	-
Interest received on Investments	440	-	158	-	440	-	156	-
Reimbursement of Office Expenses	-	-	137	-	-	-	198	-
Reimbursement of Salary of Deputed Employees	-	-	346	-	-	-	244	-
Sitting Fees Paid	4	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Sitting Fees Received	-	-	43	-	-	-	28	-
Training Income Received	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-
Dividends Paid	718	-	-	-	762	-	-	-
Managerial Remuneration	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	130
Brokerage Received	-	-	2,600	-	-	-	3,004	-
AMC paid for Sub-broking terminals	-	-	26	-	-	-	23	-
Client Modification Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-
Rent Paid	241	-	-	-	238	-	-	-
Rent Received	-	-	121	-	-	-	159	-
Dividend Received	-	-	310	-	-	-	407	-
Document Management Fees Paid	-	-	338	-	-	-	816	-
<b>Outstanding Balances</b>								
Trade and Other Receivables	*	*	266	-	*	*	77	-
Trade and Other Receivables (Interest on Debentures/Tax Free Bonds)	58	-	-	-	58	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables **	154	4	-	-	520	11	-	-

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019			Year ended March 31, 2018			Key Management Personnel
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Key Management Personnel	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	
Investments in Tax Free Bonds	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
Investments in Corporate Bonds	2,460	-	-	-	2,404	-	-
Investments in Non Convertible Debentures	-	-	1,538	-	-	-	1,514
Margins Deposits Placed	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Margin Money Payable	-	-	940	-	-	-	534
Unbilled revenue	-	-	232	-	-	-	204
Inter Corporate Deposits given	-	-	994	-	-	-	1,479
Security Deposit Paid	67	-	-	-	67	-	-
Investment in Equity Shares	-	-	10,073	-	-	-	6,573
<b>Contingent Liability</b>							
Bank Guarantee provided to stock exchanges (backed by cash collateral)	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000

\* denotes amounts of less than ₹ 1 Lakh

\*\* trade and other payables also includes ₹ 11.51 lakh (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 520.16 lakhs), due to holding company on account of settlement of trade transactions done on stock exchanges and paid on 02 April, 2019, the settlement date (previous year settlement date was April 3, 2018).

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 46 Segment Reporting

The segment information as per accounting standard (Ind AS-108) on "Operating Segment" is given below

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitor the operating results of the business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements. Each of these operating segments is managed separately as each requires different technologies, marketing approaches and other resources.

For management purposes, the Company uses the same measurement policies as those used in its financial statements, except for certain items not included in determining the operating profit of the operating segments, as follows:

- Post-employment benefit expenses

- Revenue and costs from investment property.

In addition, corporate assets which are not directly attributable to the business activities of any operating segment are not allocated to a segment.

(₹ In Lakhs)

	Primary Business Segments								Total	
	Depository/Custodial Services		Estamping		Professional Clearing Member		Others			
	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018		
<b>A. SEGMENT REVENUE</b>										
External Sales/ Income from Operations	12,690	12,601	9,848	9,040	2,111	1,744	13,960	36,880	37,345	
Inter-segment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>12,690</b>	<b>12,601</b>	<b>9,848</b>	<b>9,040</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>13,960</b>	<b>36,880</b>	<b>37,345</b>	
<b>B. RESULT</b>										
Segment Result	3,735	3,634	2,577	1,909	382	987	1,115	6,878	7,645	
Unallocated (Expenses) Net of Unallocated Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,866)	(4,276)	
Operating Profit	3,735	3,634	2,577	1,909	382	987	1,115	1,012	3,369	
Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	
Interest income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,778	3,778	
Net Profit before Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	7,145	
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524)	(565)	
<b>Net Profit after tax</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,314</b>	<b>6,580</b>	
<b>Reconciliation of Revenue</b>										
Segment Revenue								36,880	37,345	
Add :										
Interest Income								1,778	3,778	
Unallocated Income								-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,658</b>	<b>41,123</b>	

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

(₹ In Lakhs)

	Primary Business Segments								Total
	Depository/Custodial Services		Estamping		Professional Clearing Member		Others		
	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	
Segment Assets	98,683	12,039	21,641	21,986	26,856	20,777	2,45,169	3,52,852	2,99,971
Unallocated Assets								17,180	50,341
<b>Total Assets</b>								<b>3,70,032</b>	<b>3,50,312</b>
Segment Liabilities	59,186	5,384	16,633	18,126	10,547	4,996	86,407	1,33,694	1,14,913
Unallocated Liabilities								8,186	10,354
<b>Total Liabilities</b>								<b>1,41,880</b>	<b>1,25,267</b>
Cost incurred during the year to acquire Segment Fixed Assets	328	197	224	135	14	8	296	1,136	636
Depreciation	432	442	358	353	18	17	677	1,621	1,489
Non-cash expenses other than Depreciation									
- Bad Debts written off	164	284						164	284
- Provision for bad and doubtful debts	948	(152)						948	(152)

The accounting policies adopted for Operating Segment are in line with the accounting policies of the Company. Segment assets include all operating assets used by the business segments. Segment liabilities include the operating liabilities that result from the operating activities of the business. Segment Assets and Liabilities that cannot be allocated between the segments are shown as part of unallocated corporate assets and liabilities respectively. Incomes/expenses relating to the enterprise as a whole and not allocable on a reasonable basis to business segments are reflected as unallocated corporate incomes/expenses.

### C Operating Segments are as under:

- Depository and Custodial services : Depository Participant services cater to all individual and corporate clients; Custodial Services include Clearing and Settlement services (cash segment) Electronic and Physical safe keeping services.
- Estamping : Central Record Keeping Agency (CRA) authorised by Ministry of Finance, Government of India to design and implement an electronic method of stampduty collection, it also includes collection of E-Registration and E-Court Fees.
- PCM : Professional Clearing Member of Derivatives Segment at the Bombay Stock Exchange and at the Futures & Options Segment of the NSEIL respectively.
- Others include Sub-broking services to the retail and institutional clients, Sale of bullion and other goods, distribution services and other allied services.

### D

- Segments have been identified and reported taking into account the nature of services and different risk and returns
- There are no reportable geographical segments



## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

47 Securities received from clients (for Professional Clearing Member Segment) as collateral for margins are held by the company in its own name as a fiduciary capacity. During the year a provision of ₹ 850 lakhs was made towards exposure over margins of clients.

### 48 Corporate Social Responsibility :

During the period company spent Amounting to ₹ 70 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 99 Lakhs) as required in Section 135 Companies Act, 2013 for Corporate Social Responsibility. The CSR activities include eradicating hunger and poverty, promoting healthcare, education and sanitation, ensuring environmental sustainability etc.

### 49 Exchange traded contracts outstanding:

#### A) Outstanding Future Contracts as on March 31, 2019

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019		Year ended March 31, 2018	
	No. of Contract	No. of Units	No. of Contracts	No. of Units
Stock Futures Long	21	1,00,825	1	12,000
Stock Futures Short	1	2,000	-	-

50 During the previous year, a fire incident occurred on December 11, 2017 at Mahape premises of the company. The insurance company have appointed surveyors. The surveyors are in the process of assessing the damage to the property of the company. The Company has appointed contractors to carry out the repairs work for the Interior and Basement areas. An amount of ₹ 444 lakhs has been debited to Repairs & Maintenance Account for Interiors furnishing and an amount of ₹ 54 lakhs has been debited to Repairs & Maintenance Account in the FY 2018-19 for Basement area. The company expects to complete the repair/renovation in Financial Year 2019-20.

51 There are no significant subsequent event that would require adjustments or disclosure in Financial Statements as on the Balance Sheet date.

### 52 Distributions Made & Proposed

Cash Dividend on the Equity Shares declared

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
i) Final Dividend Declared	526	
DDT on Final Dividend	45	
<b>Total</b>	<b>571</b>	-
ii) Interim Dividend Declared	832	1137
DDT on Interim Dividend	171	231
<b>Total</b>	<b>1003</b>	<b>1368</b>
iii) Final Dividend Proposed	126	526
DDT on Proposed Dividend	26	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>571</b>

53 The company in the year 1992-93 had purchased 18 residential flats admeasuring 9,216 square feet from MAHADA vide their possession and allotment letter at Tilak Nagar, Chembur on outright sale basis for the use as staff quarters. Pending registration of flats in favour of company, these properties are shown under fixed assets - building. The company is rigourously following up with the respective authorities for getting the registration to get the clear title of the property.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

	As at March 31, 2019	(₹ In Lakhs) As at March 31, 2018
<b>54 Income Tax Expense</b>		
<b>(a) Income Tax Expense</b>		
Current Tax	-	802
Deferred Tax	(524)	(237)
<b>Total of Tax Expense</b>	<b>(524)</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>(b) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate</b>		
Profit from continuing operations before Income Tax expense	<b>2,790</b>	7,145
Tax at the Tax Rate of 34.944%	<b>975</b>	2,473
<b>Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating taxable income:</b>		
Difference of tax rates on Investments	(2)	(9)
Dividend received on Investments	(1,485)	(1,776)
Interest on tax free bonds	(154)	(155)
Others	142	52
Tax rate difference of fair value investments	-	(20)
<b>Tax Expenses</b>	<b>(524)</b>	<b>565</b>

55 Figures for the previous period/year have been regrouped wherever necessary, so as to make them comparable with those of the current period /year.

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**For and on behalf of the Board**

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak** **Jagdish Thakur**  
Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer  
FCS 7061 Senior Vice President

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

**Statement pursuant to sub-section (3) of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014**

**In the prescribed Form AOC-1 relating to subsidiary companies**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Name of subsidiary companies		
		SHCIL Services Limited	StockHolding Document Management Services Limited	StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited
1	Reporting currency	INR	INR	INR
2	Exchange Rate	1.00	1.00	1.00
3	Share capital	6,08,97,030	557,500,000	15,00,00,000
4	Reserves & Surplus	59,93,75,592	268,686,142	(66,81,116)
5	Total Assets	1,83,29,13,694	1,418,669,246	14,83,78,520
6	Total Liabilities	1,83,29,13,694	592,483,103	50,59,636
7	Investments	16,37,66,156	NIL	NIL
8	Turnover	50,98,49,700	517,817,885	NIL
9	Profit before Taxation	11,90,15,954	(94,100,879)	(52,06,252)
10	Provision for taxation	3,31,25,915	(24,773,783)	(1,56,277)
11	Profit after taxation	8,58,90,039	(69,327,096)	(50,49,975)
12	Total comprehensive income after tax	8,58,09,999	(69,489,468)	(66,81,116)
13	Proposed dividend	2,13,13,961	NIL	NIL
14	% of shareholding	100	100	100
15	Country	India	India	India

Notes :

1. The reporting period for all subsidiaries is March 31, 2019.
2. StockHolding does not have any associate companies / joint ventures.
3. Name of the subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations – StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited.

For and on behalf of the Board

Jagdish Thakur  
SVP & CFO

Shashikant L. Nayak  
VP & Company Secretary

Ramesh N.G.S.  
MD & CEO

B. Baburao  
Director

Place : Mumbai

Date : August 02, 2019

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### To the Shareholders of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other Comprehensive Income), Statement of changes in equity and Statement of Cash Flow for the period ended on that date, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred as the "consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to:

- a. Note No. 38 of the Consolidated Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements related to outcome of continuing litigation with a Bank, pending adjudication of the matter by the Honourable Supreme Court and also in view of the legal opinion obtained by the Company, in the opinion of the management, no provision has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### Other Matter

Corresponding figures for the year ended 31 March 2019 have been audited by another auditor who expressed an

unmodified opinion dated 9 May 2018 on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2018.

We did not audit the financial statements of three subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 33999.61 Lakhs as at 31 March, 2019, total revenues of Rs. 9648.22 Lakhs and net cash inflows amounting to Rs. 490.15 Lakhs for the period ended on that date, as considered in the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements is not modified in respect of the above matter.

#### Responsibility of Management for Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error,

and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative

materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Change in Equity and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e. We have been informed that the provisions of Section 164(2) of the Act in respect of disqualification of directors are not applicable to the Company, being a Government Company in terms of notification no. G.S.R.463(E) dated 5th June, 2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India;
  - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our Report expressed an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
  - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
    - In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the

- explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
- h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us.
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 36 (A) and Note 38 to the financial statements.
  - j. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts. However the Company did not have any derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - k. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
2. We are enclosing our report in terms of Section 143 (5) of the Act, on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us, in the "Annexure B" on the directions issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W

**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

## ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure referred to in Para 1(f) of the Independent Auditor Report of even date to the members of the Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited on the Consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2019.

### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated IND AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### Meaning of company's internal financial control over financial reporting

6. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that
  - Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
  - Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
  - Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Opinion

8. In our opinion, the Company has maintained, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as of March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the "Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

### Other Matters

9. Our aforesaid reports under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to 3 (Three) subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W  
**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

## ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Annexure referred to in Para 2 of the Independent Auditor's our Report of even date to the members of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited on the Consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31st March 2019.

S.No	Directions under section 143(5) of Companies Act 2013	Auditor's Comment
1.	Whether the company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system? If yes, the implications of processing of accounting transactions outside IT system on the integrity of accounts along with the financial implications, if any, may be stated.	Yes, the company has system to process all the accounting transactions through IT system.
2.	Whether there is any restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts/loans/interest etc. made by a lender to the company due to the company's inability to repay the loan? If yes, the financial impact may be stated.	As per the information provided by the Management and other Auditors, there are no loan taken by the company there are no restructuring of loan taken by the Company and this clause is not applicable to the Company.
3.	Whether funds received/receivable for specific schemes from central/state agencies were properly accounted for/utilized as per its term and conditions? List the cases of deviation.	As per the information provided by the Management, there are no funds received or receivable for any specific schemes from Central or State agencies during the year and hence there are no deviation.

For **SARDA AND PAREEK**  
Chartered Accountants  
FRNo.109262W

**CA Sitaram Pareek**  
Membership No: 016617

Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019



**COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA UNDER SECTION 143(6)(b) READ WITH SECTION 129(4) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF STOCK HOLDING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited for the year ended 31 March 2019 in accordance with the financial reporting framework prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) is the responsibility of the management of the company. The statutory auditor appointed by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India under section 139(5) read with section 129(4) of the Act is responsible for expressing opinion on the financial statements under section 143 read with section 129(4) of the Act based on independent audit in accordance with the standards on auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act. This is stated to have been done by them vide their Audit Report dated 13.05.19.

I, on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have decided not to conduct the supplementary audit of the consolidated financial statements of Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited for the year ended 31 March 2019 under section 143(6)(a) read with section 129(4) of the Act.

For and on the behalf of the  
Comptroller and Auditor General of India

(Roop Rashi)  
Director General of Commercial Audit and  
ex-officio Member, Audit Board-I, Mumbai

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 09.08.2019

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Note	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>I Non-Current Assets</b>			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4	14,228	14,067
b) Capital Work-In-Progress (net of provision for impairment - ₹ NIL lakhs; March 31, 2018 ₹ 108 lakhs)		121	219
c) Intangible assets under development		6	-
d) Other Intangible Assets	5	207	333
<b>e) Financial Assets</b>			
(i) Investments	6	2,10,611	2,12,389
(ii) Loans	7	7,883	7,600
(iii) Other Financial Assets	8	34,165	34,235
f) Non-Current Tax Assets	9	5,403	3,892
g) Other Non-Current Assets	10	2,362	912
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>2,74,986</b>	<b>2,73,647</b>
<b>II Current Assets</b>			
<b>a) Financial Assets</b>			
(i) Investments	11	4,153	2,045
(ii) Trade Receivables	12	14,440	9,844
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalent	13	26,494	25,060
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	14	3,485	124
(v) Loans	15	2,195	6,425
(vi) Other Financial Assets	16	60,588	40,153
b) Other Current Assets	17	2,318	2,784
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>1,13,673</b>	<b>86,435</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>3,88,659</b>	<b>3,60,082</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>I EQUITY</b>			
a) Equity Share Capital	18	2,105	2,105
b) Other Equity		2,32,042	2,29,440
		<b>2,34,147</b>	<b>2,31,545</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>II Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
a) Provisions	19	3,862	4,075
b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	20	44,355	44,281
c) Other Non-Current Liabilities	21	2,084	1,970
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>		<b>50,301</b>	<b>50,326</b>
<b>III Current Liabilities</b>			
<b>a) Financial Liabilities</b>			
(i) Borrowings	22	1,424	909
(ii) Trade Payables	23	22,584	15,708
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	24	63,814	44,743
b) Other Current Liabilities	25	16,046	16,003
c) Provisions	26	343	848
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>1,04,211</b>	<b>78,211</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>3,88,659</b>	<b>3,60,082</b>
See accompanying notes to financial statement		1 to 61	

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Note	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>I INCOME :</b>			
Revenue from Operations	27	36,043	41,108
Other Income	28	8,967	9,478
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>		<b>45,010</b>	<b>50,586</b>
<b>II EXPENSES:</b>			
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade		1,436	2,295
Employee Benefit Expenses	29	14,905	15,537
Finance Costs	30	160	55
Sub Brokerage Expenses	31	19	-
Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	4 & 5	2,471	2,289
Other Expenses	32	23,527	21,874
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>42,518</b>	<b>42,050</b>
<b>III PROFIT BEFORE TAX (I - II)</b>		<b>2,492</b>	<b>8,536</b>
<b>IV EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS (Refer Note 60)</b>		<b>166</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>V PROFIT BEFORE TAX AND AFTER EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS (III - IV)</b>		<b>2,326</b>	<b>8,368</b>
<b>VI TAX EXPENSE</b>			
- Current Tax		333	1,299
- Income Tax adjustment for earlier years		(17)	(8)
- Deferred Tax		(881)	(285)
		<b>(565)</b>	<b>1,006</b>
<b>VII PROFIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED (V - VI)</b>		<b>2,891</b>	<b>7,362</b>
<b>VIII OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>			
(a) <b>OCI items not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods:</b>			
Remeasurement of Net Defined Benefit Liability		(42)	112
Fair Value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI		2,360	101,935
Income tax relating to items not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods		(955)	(23,603)
Net OCI items not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods		<b>1,363</b>	<b>78,444</b>
(b) <b>OCI items to be reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods:</b>			
Foreign currency translation reserve		(16)	-
Net OCI items reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods		(16)	-
<b>Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax) (VIII (a) + VIII (b))</b>		<b>1,347</b>	<b>78,444</b>
<b>IX TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>4,238</b>	<b>85,806</b>
Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:			
Non-controlling Interest		1,998	40,449
Owners of the parent		2,240	45,357
<b>X Earnings per Equity Share (for continuing operations) (Refer note 45)</b>			
Nominal Value per share : ₹ 10			
(1) Basic		13.73	34.97
(2) Diluted		13.73	34.97
<b>See accompanying notes to financial statement</b>	<b>1 to 61</b>		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of

**Sarda & Pareek**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### A Equity Share Capital

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)		
	Balance at the Beginning of the reporting period	Changes in Equity Share Capital during the period	Balance at the end of the Reporting Period
Balance as at March 31, 2018	2,105	-	2,105
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,105</b>

### B Other Equity

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)						
	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium account	Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	General Reserve	Contingency Reserve	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2017	1,18,604	527	12,804	-	14,886	-	1,46,821
Retained Earnings - Transferred from current year P&L	7,362	-	-	-	-	-	7,362
Interim dividend	(1,137)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,137)
Defined Employee benefit cost	112	-	-	-	-	-	112
Final Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 6.85)	(1,442)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,442)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(608)	-	-	-	-	-	(608)
Transfer to General Reserve	(1,300)	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
Tax Impact	(34)	-	(23,569)	-	-	-	(23,603)
Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	-	-	1,01,935	-	-	-	101,935
<b>Closing Balance as at March 31, 2018</b>	<b>1,21,557</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>91,170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,29,440</b>

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)						
	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium account	Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	General Reserve	Contingency Reserve	Total
<b>Balance as at April 01, 2018</b>	<b>1,21,557</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>91,170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,29,440</b>
Retained Earnings - Transferred from current year P&L	2,891	-	-	-	-	-	2,891
Interim dividend	(832)	-	-	-	-	-	(832)
Defined Employee benefit cost	(42)	-	-	-	-	-	(42)
Final Dividend (Dividend per share ₹ 2.50)	(526)	-	-	-	-	-	(526)
Dividend Distribution Tax	(278)	-	-	-	-	-	(278)
Transfer to General Reserve	(658)	-	-	-	658	-	-
Tax Impact	14	-	(969)	-	-	-	(955)
Fair value movement equity instruments designated at FVOCI	-	-	2,360	-	-	-	2,360
Transfer (from) / to OCI	2	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	(16)
Transfer to Contingency Reserve	(1,160)	-	-	-	-	1,160	-
<b>Closing Balance as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>1,20,968</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>92,559</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>16,844</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>2,32,042</b>

\* This reserve is set aside for any contingencies which may arise in future

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

For and on behalf of the Board

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Prakash P. Mallick**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>A CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit before Tax	2,492	8,368
Adjusted for :		
Depreciation (inclusive of exceptional item)	2,471	2,289
(Profit) on sale of investments	6	(92)
(Profit)/Loss on sale of fixed assets	298	(1)
Fair value gain on investments measured at FVPL	(51)	(85)
Actuarial movements reclassified to OCI	42	-
Dividend Income	(4,010)	(4,761)
Interest Income	(4,380)	(3,807)
Interest paid	160	55
Bad debts written off	383	421
Provision for doubtful debts /(written back)	1,293	(108)
Sundry balances written back	(319)	(163)
Finance Income	57	170
Finance Cost	55	45
Operating Profit before working capital changes	(1,503)	2,331
<b>Changes in working capital</b>		
<b>Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets :</b>		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(6,272)	1,627
(Increase)/decrease in stock in trade	-	117
(Increase)/decrease in loan and advances	(16,418)	(7,005)
(Increase)/ Decrease in other current assets	466	770
<b>Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operating liabilities :</b>		
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	6,876	2,844
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	(718)	433
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	158	(44,176)
Increase/(decrease) in long term liabilities	19,071	70
Cash generated from operations	1,660	(42,989)
Direct Taxes (paid)/ refund received (net)	(1,827)	(2,066)
<b>NET CASH FROM / (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	(167)	(45,055)
<b>B CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Capital expenditure on fixed assets including capital advances	(4,106)	(1,592)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	(33)	425
Purchase of Investments	(7,54,789)	(20,31,787)
Proceeds from sale of investments	7,53,079	20,42,428
Interest On Income Tax Refund	270	-
Bank deposits not considered as cash and cash equivalents :		
- matured (net)	70	(8,230)
Fixed deposit placed with companies	-	(775)
Decrease/ (Increase) in earmarked bank balances	1	-
Interest received	4,380	4,054
Dividend received	4,010	4,761
<b>NET CASH FROM / (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	2,882	9,284

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>C CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Short term borrowings/ (repayments) (net)	515	779
Interest paid	(160)	(55)
Dividend Paid	(1,358)	(2,579)
Tax on Distributed Profit	(278)	(608)
<b>NET CASH (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1,281)</b>	<b>(2,463)</b>
<b>NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>1,434</b>	<b>(38,234)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents (Opening Balance)	25,060	63,294
Cash and cash equivalents (Closing Balance)	26,494	25,060
<b>Notes :</b>		
<b>(1) Components of Cash and Cash equivalents</b>		
Balances with Banks	25,851	24,699
Cash and cheques on hand	643	361
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents considered for Cash flow</b>	<b>26,494</b>	<b>25,060</b>
<b>(2) Other Bank Balances</b>	<b>3,485</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Cash and Bank Balances as per note 13 &amp; 14</b>	<b>29,979</b>	<b>25,184</b>

**Notes:**

- i) The Company's bankers have sanctioned total fund based limits of ₹ 10,800 lakhs (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 10,800 lakhs) to finance working capital requirements. The limit of ₹ 528 lakhs (March 31, 2018- ₹ 535 lakhs) were utilised as on March 31, 2019
- ii) The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in the Ind AS-7 on "Statement of Cash Flows".

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

**For and on behalf of the Board**

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 1. Corporate Information

Stock Holding Corporation of India Ltd. (SHCIL or Company) was promoted by the public financial institutions and incorporated as a limited company on July 28, 1986. Its registered office and principal place of business is 301, Centre Point, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Road, Parel, Mumbai, India.

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Ind-AS as issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA).

SHCIL provides custodial, depository participant, derivative clearing and other financial services. It provides services to institutional investors, banks, mutual funds and retail investors. SHCIL also acts as a central record keeping agency for collection and payment of non-judicial stamp duty in various states of India.

StockHolding Document Management Services Limited (formerly SHCIL Projects Limited) was incorporated on August 10, 2006 and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Stock Holding Corporation of India Ltd (SHCIL) The Company provides physical custody services, digitization services and sale of software products & services.

SHCIL Services Limited (Company or SSL) (formerly National Depository Corporation of India Ltd.) was incorporated on 14th February, 1995. It is engaged in the business of broking and advisory services from 14th March, 2006. The Company's registered office is at Mahape, Navi Mumbai.

StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited (SSIL or Company) was promoted by the Stock Holding Corporation of India Ltd. (SHCIL) and incorporated as a limited company on July 16, 2018. It's registered office and principal place of business is 518, Signature Building, Gift SEZ, Gift City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382355, India.

With effect from 28th March, 2014, Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited (SHCIL) became a subsidiary of IFCI Ltd. and hence IFCI Ltd. is the Ultimate Holding Company for SHCIL Services Ltd. StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited and for StockHolding Document Management Services Ltd from the said date.

CIN: U67190MH1986G01040506

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

#### 2.1 Overall Consideration

The financial statements have been prepared using the significant accounting policies and measurement bases summarised below. These were used throughout all periods presented in the financial statements, except where the Group Companies has applied certain accounting policies and exemptions upon transition to Ind-AS.

### 2.2 Basis of Preparation

The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements have been prepared using the carrying cost basis except for certain assets and liabilities where fair value model has been used, e.g. derivative financial instruments, certain financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value, etc.

Accordingly, the Group Companies have prepared financial statements which comply with Ind-AS applicable for the year ended on 31st March, 2019 together with the comparative period data as at and for the year ended on 31st March, 2018, as described in the summary of significant accounting policies.

The financial statements are presented in Indian National Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs, except when otherwise indicated.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. These estimates, judgments and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements

### 2.3 Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31st March, 2019. Subsidiaries are all entities over which the group has control. The group controls an entity when the group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the group.

The group combines the financial statements of the parent and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities,

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

equity, income and expenses. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the group's accounting policies.

The financial statements of all entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the parent company, i.e., year ended on 31 March. Following consolidation procedure is followed:

- (a) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiaries. For this purpose, income and expenses of the subsidiary are based on the amounts of the assets and liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements at the acquisition date.
- (b) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary. Business combinations policy explains how to account for any related goodwill.
- (c) Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full). Intragroup losses may indicate an impairment that requires recognition in the consolidated financial statements. Ind AS 12 Income Taxes applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When

necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation

### 2.4 Foreign Currency Translation

#### Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in INR, which is also the functional currency for the Company.

#### Foreign currency transactions and balances

- i) Transactions denominated in foreign currency are normally recorded at the exchange rate prevailing at the date of transaction
- ii) Any income or expenses on account of exchange difference either on settlement or on translation is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- iii) Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies at the year-end are restated at the year-end rates.
- iv) Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are carried at cost.

### 2.5 Revenue

Revenue arises from the sale of goods and the rendering of services. It is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable, excluding sales taxes, and reduced by trade discounts allowed.

The Group Companies applies the revenue recognition criteria set out below to each separately identifiable component of the sales transaction. The consideration received from these multiple-component transactions is allocated to each separately identifiable component in proportion to its relative fair value.

#### a) Sale of Goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized on transfer of all significant risks and rewards of ownership to the buyer (net of sales tax, sales return and trade discount).

#### b) Rendering of services

Custodial fees are accrued monthly on the basis of daily / weekly average holdings in custody or the net asset value of holding/assets under management in the electronic segment.

Service charges received are recognised as income on completion of post-trading operations. A post trading operation is



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

treated as complete on settlement under the electronic segment and on lodgement/delivery of securities under the paper segment.

Annual maintenance charges received from beneficiary account holders / clearing members for depository services are amortised on time proportion basis over the period of contract.

Commission and brokerage income recognised on accrual basis.

Commission income on initial public offer (IPO), follow on public offer (FPO) and interest on delayed payment Charges collected on cheques dishonoured/bounced are recognized on actual basis are being booked on receipt basis.

Income from Physical Custody Services is recognized on a monthly basis as per agreements with customers.

Income from Digitization Services is recognized on percentage completion method.

Income from software products is recognized on delivery/installation of the software product.

Income from software services is recognized on percentage completion method.

### c) Interest and Dividends

Interest income, for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive dividend is established.

### d) Lease Income

Rental income arising from operating leases on investment properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the statement of profit and loss due to its operating nature unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern of the user's benefit.

## 2.6 Property, Plant and Equipment

Items of Property, Plant and Equipment (PP&E) are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment

losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Depreciation on PP&E is charged under the straight line method over the useful life of the assets as specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for the below tabulated class of assets wherein a lesser useful life has been estimated due to rapid advancement in technology:

Asset Class	Useful Life adopted	Useful Life as per Companies Act, 2013
Computer servers and networks	4 years	6 years
Office Equipment – Mobiles	2 years	5 years
Vehicles	3 years	8 years
Building	58 years	60 years

The Group, based on technical assessment made by technical expert and management estimate, depreciates the assets over estimated useful lives.

The leasehold land and leasehold improvements will be depreciated over the period of lease.

An item of PP&E and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Depreciation is charged on a pro-rata basis from /up to the month of acquisition /sale or disposal.

Assets costing less than ₹ 5,000/- individually are depreciated fully in the year in which such assets are purchased by our subsidiary StockHolding Document Management Services Limited.

### Capital Work-in-progress

All directly attributable expenditure, including interest cost during the asset construction period, which are necessary to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management as at the balance sheet date are accumulated and presented as Capital Work-In-Progress. Assets under construction are not depreciated.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 2.7 Intangible Assets

#### a) Initial Recognition of Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost.

Computer software which forms an integral part of the related hardware is capitalised along with the hardware as fixed asset. Software which are not an integral part of computer hardware and from which future economic benefits are expected are treated as intangible assets.

Software developed internally is recognised as an asset at cost when significant economic benefits are expected to accrue in future. Cost comprises all expenditure that can be directly attributed for creation, production and making the software ready for its intended use and excludes any tax for which input credit is taken.

#### b) Subsequent Measurement

All finite-lived intangible assets, are accounted for using the cost model whereby capitalised costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Residual values and useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date. In addition, they are subject to impairment testing. The following useful lives are applied:

Asset	Useful life
Software	3 years

Amortisation has been included within 'depreciation and amortisation expense'.

Subsequent expenditures on the maintenance of intangible assets are expensed as incurred.

When an intangible asset is disposed off, the gain or loss on disposal is determined as the difference between the proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, and is recognised in profit or loss within other income or other expenses.

The Group, based on technical assessment made by technical expert and management estimate, depreciates the building over estimated useful lives.

### 2.8 Leases

#### Group as a Lessee

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the group, as lessee, has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the fair value of

the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings or other financial liabilities as appropriate. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to the profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Company as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases.

#### Finance Leases

Management applies judgment in considering the substance of a lease agreement and whether it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased asset. Key factors considered include the length of the lease term in relation to the economic life of the asset, the present value of the minimum lease payments in relation to the asset's fair value, and whether the Company obtains ownership of the asset at the end of the lease term.

The interest element of lease payments is charged to profit or loss, as finance costs over the period of the lease.

#### Operating Leases

All other leases are treated as operating leases. Where the Company is a lessee, payments on operating lease agreements are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern of the user's benefit. Associated costs, such as maintenance and insurance, are expensed as incurred.

### 2.9 Impairment of Assets

The group reviews the carrying values of tangible and intangible assets for any possible impairment at each balance sheet date. An impairment loss is recognized in the statement of profit and loss when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the assets net of selling price or value in use. In assessing the value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value based on appropriate discount rate. If at the balance sheet date there is any indication that a previously assessed impaired loss no longer exists then

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

such loss is reversed and the asset is restated to that extent

For impairment assessment purposes, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are largely independent cash inflows (cash-generating units). As a result, some assets are tested individually for impairment and some are tested at cash-generating unit level.

Cash-generating units (determined by the company's management as equivalent to its operating segments) are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's (or cash-generating units) carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. To determine the value-in-use, management estimates expected future cash flows from each cash-generating unit and determines a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. The data used for impairment testing procedures are directly linked to the Company's latest approved budget, adjusted as necessary to exclude the effects of future reorganisations and asset enhancements. Discount factors are determined individually for each cash-generating unit and reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and asset-specific risk factors.

### 2.10 Financial Instruments

#### Recognition, Initial Measurement and De-recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the group Companies becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

#### Initial Recognition and Measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value. Financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss are recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

#### Subsequent Measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Debt instruments at amortised cost
- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- Derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

#### Debt Instruments at Amortised Cost

A 'Debt Instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

This category is the most relevant to the Company and is generally applied to trade and other receivables. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

#### Debt Instrument at FVOCI

A 'Debt Instrument' is classified as at the FVOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt Instruments included within the FVOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the OCI. However, the Company recognizes interest income (recognised using the EIR method), impairment losses & reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the P&L. On de-recognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from the equity to P&L.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### Equity Investments at FVOCI

The Company measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments are recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

### Derivatives and Equity Investments at FVTPL

Changes in the fair value of derivatives and equity investments at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in other gain/ (losses) in the statement of profit and loss.

### De-recognition

A financial asset is derecognised only when

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- Retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the Company has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is de-recognised. Where the Company has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not de-recognised.

Where the Company has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

### Debt Instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the Company may at initial recognition elect to classify a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVOCI criteria, as at FVTPL, if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch').

Debt Instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

### Impairment of Financial Assets

The Group Companies assess impairment based on Expected Credit Losses (ECL) model for the following:

- Financial assets measured at amortised cost;
- Financial assets that are debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

The Group Companies follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

- Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and
- All lease receivables

Under the simplified approach, the Group Companies does not require to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on life time ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The Group Companies uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Group Companies determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-months ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, life time ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the Company reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-months ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L).

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the Company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

### 2.11 Fair Value Measurement

Financial instruments, such as, derivatives, equity investments, etc. are measured at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group Companies uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

### Group Financial Liabilities

#### Initial Recognition and Measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or at amortised cost.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group Companies financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts, financial guarantee contracts and derivative financial instruments.

#### Subsequent Measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

#### Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. The Company has classified derivative financial instruments and guarantees as fair value through profit or loss.

Gains or losses on such liabilities are recognised in the profit or loss. All interest-related charges and, if applicable, changes in an instrument's fair value that are reported in profit or loss are included within finance costs or finance income.

#### Loans and Borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the 'Effective Interest Rate' (EIR) method.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

This category generally applies to interest-bearing loans and borrowings.

### Financial Guarantee Contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind-AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

### De-recognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

### 2.12 Current Income Taxes

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of estimated tax income and tax credit computed in accordance with the provision of relevant tax laws and on the expected outcomes of assessments/appeals.

Current income tax relating to item recognised directly in equity, shall be recognised in equity and not in the statement of profit and loss. Management periodically evaluates position taken in tax returns with respect to situation in which applicable tax regulations or subject to interpretation and established provisions where appropriate.

Tax expense for the year, comprising current tax and deferred tax, are included in the determination of the net profit or loss for the year. Provision for current income tax is made on the basis of the assessable income under the Income tax Act, 1961.

Tax expense recognised in profit or loss comprises the sum of deferred tax and current tax not recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Calculation of current tax is based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Deferred income taxes are calculated using the liability method.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that the underlying tax loss or deductible temporary difference will be utilised against future taxable income. This is assessed based on the Company's forecast of future operating results, adjusted for significant non-taxable income and expenses and specific limits on the use of any unused tax loss or credit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised in full, although Ind-AS 12 'Income Taxes' specifies limited exemptions. As a result of these exemptions the Company does not recognise deferred tax on temporary differences relating to its investments in subsidiaries.

### 2.13 Equity, Reserves and Dividend Payments

Share capital represents the nominal (par) value of shares that have been issued. Share premium includes any premiums received on issue of share capital. Any transaction costs associated with the issuing of shares are deducted from share premium, net of any related income tax benefits. Other components of equity include the following:

- Re-measurement of net defined benefit liability – comprises the actuarial losses from changes in demographic and financial assumptions and the return on plan assets
- Reserves for financial instruments measured at FVOCI
- Tax impact related to the above

Retained earnings includes all current and prior period retained profits.

Final dividend distributions payable to equity shareholders are included in other liabilities when the dividends have been approved in a General meeting prior to reporting date, except interim dividend which is approved in Board meeting.

### 2.14 Inventories

Inventories are carried in financial statements lower, cost or net realisable value.

### 2.15 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes balance with banks, deposit accounts with less than three months maturity, cash & cheques in hand and money lent on collateralised lending & borrowing obligation transactions.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 2.16 Post-employment Benefits and Short-term Employee Benefits

#### Post-employment Benefit Plans

The Group Companies provides post-employment benefits through various defined contribution and defined benefit plans.

#### Defined Contribution Plans

Employee Benefits in the form of Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund are considered as defined contribution plans and the contributions are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss of the year when the respective contributions are due.

#### Defined Benefit Plans

Retirement Benefit in the form of gratuity is considered as defined benefit obligation (DBO) and is provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the balance sheet. Actuarial gain or losses if any are immediately recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss.

Management estimates the DBO annually with the assistance of independent actuaries. This is based on standard rates of inflation, salary growth rate and mortality. Discount factors are determined close to each year-end by reference to government or high quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Service cost on the Group Companies defined benefit plan is included in employee benefits expense. Employee contributions, all of which are independent of the number of years of service, are treated as a reduction of service cost. Net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability is included in finance costs. Gains and losses resulting from re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability are included in other comprehensive income.

#### Short-term Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits, including leave entitlement, are current liabilities included in pension and other employee obligations, measured at the undiscounted amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement.

### 2.17 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and as realisable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The expense relating

to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

### 2.18 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company or a present obligation that arises from past events. Contingent liability is not recognised as it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent Liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the financial statements.

### 2.19 Contingent Assets

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company. A contingent asset is not recognised however disclosed in the financial statements.

### 2.20 Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the Year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the Year. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the Year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the Year is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares, except where the results are anti-dilutive.

### 2.21 Applicability of new and revised Ind AS:

- a) New standards notified and adopted by the Company

Ind AS 115 - Revenue from contracts with customers: MCA on 29 March 2018 notified the new standard for revenue recognition (effective from 1 April 2018) which overhauls the existing revenue recognition standards including Ind AS 18 - Revenue and Ind AS 11 - Construction contracts. The new standard provides a control-based revenue recognition model and provides a five step application principle to be followed for revenue recognition:

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

- i. Identification of the contracts with the customer
  - ii. Identification of the performance obligations in the contract
  - iii. Determination of the transaction price
  - iv. Allocation of transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract (as identified in step ii)
  - v. Recognition of revenue when the Company satisfies a performance obligation. The management has assessed the impact of this new standard on the Company's financial information to be not material.
- b) New standards notified and yet to be adopted by the Company

### 1. Ind AS 116-Leases:

Ind AS 116 replaces existing standard Ind AS 17 "Leases". The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2019. Ind AS 116 introduces a single, on balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees. A lessee recognizes a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments. There are recognition exemptions for short term leases and leases of low value items. Lessor accounting remains similar to the current standard. The Company is assessing the impact on its financial statements from adopting Ind AS 116 and plans to adopt the standard as at April 1, 2019.

### 2. Other Amendments:

A number of other accounting standards have been modified on miscellaneous issues with effect from 1st April 2019. Such changes include clarification/ guidance on:

- (i) business combination accounting in case of obtaining control of a joint operation;
  - (ii) accounting in case of obtaining joint control of an operation wherein there was no joint control earlier;
  - (iii) income tax consequences in case of dividends;
  - (iv) accounting for income tax when there is uncertainty over income tax treatment of an item by tax authorities;
  - (v) accounting treatment for specific borrowings post capitalization of corresponding qualifying asset;
  - (vi) accounting for prepayment features with negative compensation in case of debt instruments;
  - (vii) accounting for plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurring in-between the reporting periods in case of long-term employee benefit plans;
  - (viii) accounting for long-term interests in associates and joint ventures to which the equity method is not applied but that in substance form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture (long-term interests).
- None of these amendments are expected to have any material effect on the Company's financial statements

### 3. Significant accounting Judgements, Estimates and Assumptions

When preparing the financial statements, management makes a number of judgements, estimates and assumptions about the recognition and measurement of assets, liabilities, income and expenses.

The following are significant management judgements in applying the accounting policies of the Company that have the most significant effect on the financial statements.

#### Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets

The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognised is based on an assessment of the probability that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax loss carry-forwards can be utilised. In addition, significant judgement is required in assessing the impact of any legal or economic limits or uncertainties in various tax jurisdictions.

(Refer note-20)

#### Useful lives of Depreciable Assets

Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technological obsolescence that may change the utility of certain software and IT equipment. (Refer note-2.6)

#### Impairment of Non-financial Assets

The Group Companies assess annually at the Financial Year end whether there is an indication that an asset maybe impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing is required, the Group Companies estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's (Cash Generating Unit) fair value less costs of disposal or its value in use. It is determined for an individual asset, unless the assets dose not generate cash inflows that are largely



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

independent of those from other assets or group of assets. Where the carrying amount of an assets or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable value.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flow is discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that's reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less cost of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transaction can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuations multiples or other available fair value indicators.

### Defined Benefit Obligation (DBO)

Management's estimate of the DBO is based on a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate and anticipation of future salary increases. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO

amount and the annual defined benefit expenses. (Refer note-41)

### Insurance Claims

Insurance claims are accounted for on the basis of claims admitted/expected to be admitted to the extent that the amount recoverable can be measured reliably and it is reasonable to expect ultimate collection.

### Fair Value Measurement

Management uses valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available) and non-financial assets. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument. Management bases its assumptions on observable data as far as possible but this is not always available. In that case management uses the best information available. Estimated fair values may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date. (Refer note-33).

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 4 Property, Plant and Equipment

Following are the changes in the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment for the year ended March 31, 2019 :  
(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	Lease hold Land	Buildings*	Plant and Machinery	Computers	Furniture and Fixtures	Office Equip-ment	Vehicles	Lease hold Improve-ments	Total
Gross carrying value as at April 01, 2018	179	7,035	6,895	3,547	1,324	641	268	161	20,050
Additions	-	-	1,389	810	60	103	103	159	2,624
Deletions	-	-	310	91	41	27	22	58	549
<b>Gross carrying value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>7,035</b>	<b>7,974</b>	<b>4,266</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>22,125</b>
Accumulated depreciation as at April 01, 2018	56	613	1,818	2,008	755	469	224	40	5,983
Depreciation	2	131	690	967	231	90	60	27	2,198
Accumulated depreciation on deletions	-	-	111	87	27	26	22	11	284
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>7,897</b>
<b>Carrying Value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>5,577</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>14,228</b>
Carrying Value as at March 31, 2018	123	6,422	5,077	1,539	569	172	44	121	14,067

Note:

- \* Buildings includes ₹408/- being the cost of 8 shares held in a Co-op Housing society.
- There are no adjustments to Gross block on account of foreign exchange fluctuations or borrowing costs

### 5 Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying value of Other Intangible Assets for the year ended March 31, 2019 :

Particulars	Computer Software	Total
Gross carrying value as at April 01, 2018	1,278	1,278
Additions	147	147
Deletions	38	38
<b>Gross carrying value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>1,387</b>
Accumulated depreciation as at April 01, 2018	945	945
Depreciation	273	273
Accumulated depreciation on deletions	38	38
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>1,180</b>
<b>Carrying Value as at March 31, 2019</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>
Carrying Value as at March 31, 2018	333	333

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

		(₹ In Lakhs)	
Particulars	Face Value (₹)	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>6 Non- Current Investments</b>			
<b>Other Companies - Unquoted - Measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>			
2,20,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 2,20,00,000) National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.	1	2,00,473	1,98,055
		<b>2,00,473</b>	1,98,055
<b>Non Trade - Fully Paid - Measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>			
<b>Equity Shares (Non trade - Fully paid-up)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
43,500 (March 31, 2018 - 43,500) Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd.	2	266	329
6,600 (March 31, 2018 - 6,600) Bank of India ****	10	7	7
2,800 (March 31, 2018 - 2,800) Vedanta Ltd****	10	5	8
3,937 (March 31, 2018 - 3,937) Coal India Ltd****	10	9	11
32,015 (March 31, 2018 - 32,015) Indian Overseas Bank ****	10	5	6
9,800 (March 31, 2018 - 9,800) Power Finance Corporation Ltd****	10	12	8
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,600) Tech Mahindra Ltd	5	-	10
955 (March 31, 2018 - 955) Bharat Petroleum Corporation Ltd.****	10	4	4
1,450 (March 31, 2018 - 1,450) Siemens Ltd.****	2	16	16
7,762 (March 31, 2018 - 7,762) Fortis Healthcare Ltd.****	10	11	10
3,725 (March 31, 2018 - 3,725) Astra Microwave Products Ltd	2	3	3
2,788 (March 31, 2018 - 2,788) Bharat Electronics Ltd****	1	3	4
1,150 (March 31, 2018 - 1,150) ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Ltd	10	4	4
- (March 31, 2018 - 7) MRF Ltd	10	-	5
2,065 (March 31, 2018 - 2,065) PetroNet LNG****	10	5	5
1,658 (March 31, 2018 - 1,658) Repco Home Finance****	10	8	9
- (March 31, 2018 - 895) Voltas Limited	1	-	6
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,180) PI Industries Ltd	1	-	10
- (March 31, 2018 - 2,460) Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Ltd	2	-	1
1,040 (March 31, 2018 - 1,040) Capital Trust Limited	10	2	3
- (March 31, 2018 - 525) HCL Technologies	2	-	5
		<b>360</b>	464
<b>Non Convertible Non cumulative Redeemable Preference shares - Measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Preference shares</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 11,200) Vedant Limited 7.5% PREF 27OT18		-	*
		-	*

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Government Securities - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
25,000 (March 31, 2018 - 25,000) 11.60% GS 2020**	100	27	28
- (March 31, 2018 - 23,400) 10.03% G.S. 2019**	100	-	24
- (March 31, 2018 - 30,500) 6.05% GOVT STOCK 2019**	100	-	30
47,000 (March 31, 2018 - 47,000) 10.25% GS 2021**	100	51	51
1,000 (March 31, 2018 - 1,000) 10.70% GS 2020**	100	1	1
10,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) 7.59% GOVT STOCK 2026**	100	1,047	1,051
20,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - Nil) 7.17% GOVT STOCK 2028**	100	2,040	-
5,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 5,00,000) 6.97% GOVT STOCK 2026**	100	506	507
	5,131	3,672	1,692
<b>PSU/Corporate Bonds - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,41,543) 9.80% IFCI 2019	1,000	-	1,461
- (March 31, 2018 - 98,883) 9.35% IFCI 2020	1,000	-	1,001
		-	2,462
<b>Tax Free Secured Redeemable Non Convertible Bonds - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 5,565) 8.00% Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.2022	1,000	-	58
100 (March 31, 2018 - 100) 7.21% Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.2022	10,00,000	1,033	1,033
50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,000) 8.01% Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd.2023 ^ ^	1,000	513	513
50,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,000) 8.14% Housing and Urban Development Corporation Ltd 2023	1,000	518	518
16,105 (March 31, 2018 - 16,105) 8.18% NHPC Limited 2023 ^ ^	1,000	174	174
15,832 (March 31, 2018 - 15,832) 8.41% NTPC Limited 2023 ^ ^	1,000	162	162
6,384 (March 31, 2018 - 6,384) 8.25% National Housing Bank 2024 ^ ^	5,000	320	319
250 (March 31, 2018 - 250) 8.39% IFCI Ltd 2024	10,00,000	2,500	2,500
32,389 (March 31, 2018 - 32,389) 8.18% Power Finance Corporation Ltd 2023	1,000	334	334
		5,554	5,611
<b>Non Convertible Debenture - Measured at Amortised cost (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
1,975 (March 31, 2018 - 1,975) 8.49% NTPC Ltd 2025	12.5	*	*
		*	*
carried forward		2,10,059	2,08,284

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
brought forward		2,10,059	2,08,284
<b>Mutual Funds - Measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
185 (March 31, 2018 - 185) Reliance Mutual Fund ETF Gold Bees	100	5	5
- (March 31, 2018 - 52,224) ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund BHARAT 22 ETF	100	-	18
		5	23
<b>Unquoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 14,67,739) Baroda Pioneer Credit Opportunities Fund - Plan B Growth	10	-	205
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) Union KBC Capital Protection Oriented Fund Series 6	10	-	113
- (March 31, 2018 - 13,828) Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	1,000	-	252
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) FLFGD-Union Focused Largecap fund direct plan-Growth	10	-	103
- (March 31, 2018 - 51,253) Baroda Pioneer Treasury Advantage Fund - Plan B Daily Dividend- Re-investment	1,009	-	517
- (March 31, 2018 - 51,42,700) Sundaram Ultra Short Term Fund Direct Plan Daily Dividend Reinvestment	10	-	517
- (March 31, 2018 - 9,955) Invesco India Short Term Fund - Direct Plan Daily Dividend(ST-D5)	1,025	-	102
- (March 31, 2018 - 167838) Invesco India Contra Fund - Direct Plan Growth	50	-	81
- (March 31, 2018 - 15,01,360) DHFL Pramerica Short Maturity Fund - Direct Plan - Monthly Dividend - Reinvestment	14	-	203
- (March 31, 2018 - 16,09,554) Indiabulls Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan Growth Option	12	-	205
- (March 31, 2018 - 30,380) Invesco India Money Market Fund-(Formerly Credit Opp. Fund)	1,000	-	304
50,00,000 (March 31, 2018 - 50,00,000) Invesco India FMP Sr. 30 Plan A (1223 Days) - Direct Sub Plan	10	547	509
- (March 31, 2018 - 6,06,724) Tata Short Term Bond Fund (Growth)	33	-	203
- (March 31, 2018 - 56,66,867) Franklin Low Duration Fund Monthly Div	50	-	610
- (March 31, 2018 - 1,20,894) Mirae India Opportunity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth option	50	-	57
- (March 31, 2018 - 4,973) Invesco India Active Income Fund - Direct Plan Growth(AI-D1)	2,011	-	101
		547	4,082
		2,10,611	2,12,389
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,10,611</b>	<b>2,12,389</b>

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Aggregate amount of quoted investments		9,591	10,252
Market value of quoted investments		9,591	10,194
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments		2,01,020	2,02,137

\* Denotes amounts less than ₹ 1 lakh

\*\* Security deposited as margin with CCIL

\*\*\*\* Equity shares deposited as margin with SHCIL Services Limited as at March 31, 2019

^ ^ Deposited as collateral margin with National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
<b>7 Non Current - Loans</b>		
Staff loans - considered good	84	83
Staff loans - considered doubtful	3	3
Less: Provision for staff loans	(3)	(3)
Security and other deposits - considered good	7,799	7,517
Security and other deposits - considered doubtful	-	26
Less: Provision for deposits	-	(26)
	<b>7,883</b>	<b>7,600</b>
<b>8 Other Non-current Financial Assets</b>		
Long term deposits with banks with original maturities more than 12 months *	31,065	31,135
Fixed Deposits with companies	3,100	3,100
	<b>34,165</b>	<b>34,235</b>
<b>9 Non-current Tax Assets</b>		
Advance payment of tax and tax deducted at source net of provision for taxation ₹ 33,995 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 ₹ 32,777 Lakhs)	5,403	3,892
	<b>5,403</b>	<b>3,892</b>
<b>10 Other Non-current Assets</b>		
Capital Advances	2,186	754
Prepayments	153	139
Others	23	19
	<b>2,362</b>	<b>912</b>

\* Fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ 7,932 Lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 6,854 Lakhs) against which lien has been marked by the banks as security for guarantees issued on behalf of the Company. It also includes fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ 23,323 Lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 23,323 Lakhs) deposited with the Stock Exchanges and State Governments as margin deposit. ₹ 5 lakhs is lien with VAT authorities (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 5 lakhs)

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	(₹ In Lakhs)	
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>11 Current Investments</b>			
<b>Current portion of long-term investments</b>			
<b>Government Securities</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 5,00,000) 364 DTB (20-DEC-2018) 2018**	100	-	479
- (March 31, 2018 - 10,00,000) 364 DTB (13-DEC-2018) 2018**	100	-	958
23,400 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 10.03% G.S. 2019**	100	24	-
30,500 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 6.05% GOVT STOCK 2019**	100	31	-
		<b>55</b>	<b>1,437</b>
<b>Current Investments</b>			
<b>Equity Shares</b>			
<b>Non Trade - Fully Paid - at Cost</b>			
- (March 31, 2018 - 19,208) ICICI Securities Ltd.	5	-	100
		-	100
<b>PSU/Corporate Bonds</b>			
<b>Quoted</b>			
1,41,339 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 9.80% IFCI 2019	1,000	1,459	-
98,883 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) 9.35% IFCI 2020	1,000	1,001	-
		<b>2,460</b>	-
<b>Mutual Funds Liquid Investment</b>			
<b>Unquoted</b>			
35,097 (March 31, 2018 - 25407.599) Baroda Pioneer Mutual Fund		352	255
49,342 (March 31, 2018 - 5069.672) UTI Liquid Cash Plan		503	52
35,010 (March 31, 2018 - 2,60,058.23) ICICI Mutual Fund		35	-
2,32,455 (March 31, 2018 - 1,00,826.880) Birla Sun life Cash Plus		233	101
51,367 (March 31, 2018 - 10,020.400) IDBI Mutual Fund		515	100
0.003 (March 31, 2018 - NIL) Axis Mutual Fund - Mid Cap Fund Dividend Payout Open Ended		*	-
		<b>1,638</b>	<b>508</b>
		<b>4,153</b>	<b>2,045</b>
Aggregate amount of Quoted Investments		<b>2,515</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Market value of Quoted Investments		<b>2,488</b>	<b>1,436</b>
Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments		<b>1,638</b>	<b>608</b>

\* Denotes amounts less than ₹ 1 lakh

\*\* security deposited as margin with CCIL

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>Financial Assets - Current</b>		
<b>12 Trade Receivables *</b>		
(Unsecured)		
Trade Receivables considered good - Unsecured	14,476	9,887
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk	1,635	1,257
	<b>16,111</b>	11,144
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	(1,635)	(1,257)
	<b>14,476</b>	9,887
Less: Expected Credit Loss on Trade Receivables	(36)	(43)
	<b>14,440</b>	9,844
* Includes ₹ 0.22 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 0.10 Lakhs) due from IFCI Ltd		
<b>13 Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Balances with banks - In current accounts	23,474	22,356
Balances with banks - In deposit accounts with original maturity less than 3 months	2,377	2,343
Cheques in hand	13	14
Cash and stamps in hand	630	347
	<b>26,494</b>	25,060
<b>14 Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Bank deposit accounts (more than 3 months but less than 12 months maturity) *	3,483	21
Balances with banks - In deposit accounts with original maturity less than 3 months	-	100
Earmarked balances with banks	2	3
	<b>3,485</b>	124
* Other Bank Balances in deposit accounts includes fixed deposits with banks aggregating to ₹ Nil Lakhs (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 13 lakhs) against which lien has been marked by the banks as security for guarantees issued on behalf of the Company.		
<b>15 Loans</b>		
Advances receivable - considered good	2,075	6,336
Advances receivable in cash or in kind - considered doubtful	34	46
Less: provision for doubtful advances	(34)	(46)
Staff loans - considered good	76	73
Staff loans - considered doubtful	-	4
Less: provision for doubtful staff loans	-	(4)
Security and other deposits - considered good	44	16
	<b>2,195</b>	6,425



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>16 Other Financial Assets</b>		
Unbilled revenue	1,838	1,119
Amounts due on settlement from Clearing House (Refer note 40)	7,776	13,283
Amounts recoverable from government towards stamp duty payments	641	5,064
Amounts due on settlement from Clients and Brokers (Refer note 40)	50,316	20,687
Amounts Due on settlement from Clients and Brokers - Considered doubtful	859	-
Less: Provision for doubtful receivables	(859)	-
Others	17	-
	<b>60,588</b>	<b>40,153</b>
<b>17 Other Current Assets</b>		
Prepayments	1,063	947
Goods and Services Tax Input Credit	1,250	1,356
Others	5	481
	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,784</b>
<b>18 Equity Share Capital</b>		
<b>Authorised Capital</b>		
5,00,00,000 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each	5,000	5,000
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid up capital</b>		
2,10,54,400 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	2,105	2,105
	<b>2,105</b>	<b>2,105</b>

a) The number of shares outstanding at the year ended March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018 are the same.

**b) Terms/rights attached to equity shares**

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**c) Equity shares held by holding company**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Name of shareholder : IFCI Ltd		
Number of shares held	1,11,30,000	1,11,30,000
Percentage of holding	52.86	52.86

**d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the company**

Name of shareholder : IFCI Ltd		
Number of shares held	1,11,30,000	1,11,30,000
Percentage of holding	52.86	52.86
Name of shareholder : Administrator of the Specified Undertaking of the Unit Trust of India		
Number of shares held	35,70,000	35,70,000
Percentage of holding	16.96	16.96

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Name of shareholder : Life Insurance Corporation of India		
Number of shares held	31,50,000	31,50,000
Percentage of holding	14.97	14.97
<b>e) Information regarding issue of shares in the last five years :</b>		
- The company has not issued any shares without payment being received in cash.		
- The company has not issued any bonus shares.		
- The company has not undertaken any buy-back of shares.		
<b>19 Long Term Provisions</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer note 41)		
- Compensated Absences	1,416	1,282
- Gratuity	-	347
Provision for Claims (Refer note 38)	2,446	2,446
	<b>3,862</b>	<b>4,075</b>
<b>20 Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)</b>		
The major components of deferred tax assets and liabilities arising on account of timing differences are as under :		
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>		
Fair value of Investments	46,361	45,393
Depreciation	968	1,124
	<b>47,329</b>	<b>46,517</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Assets</b>		
Provision for Doubtful Debts/Advances	774	458
Provision for Impairment of Assets	-	37
Provision for Claims	856	848
Depreciation	27	25
Unabsorbed Business Loss	705	-
Employee Benefits	612	868
	<b>2,974</b>	<b>2,236</b>
<b>Net Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>44,355</b>	<b>44,281</b>
<b>21 Other Non-current Liabilities</b>		
Advance Depository Participant charges	55	40
Deposits from Customers	2,029	1,930
	<b>2,084</b>	<b>1,970</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
<b>22 Borrowings</b>		
Cash Credit Facility*	528	572
Bank Overdraft - Secured **	896	337
	<b>1,424</b>	<b>909</b>

\* With IDBI Bank secured by an exclusive charge on entire present and future current assets of the StockHolding Document Management Services Limited including cash and cash equivalents

\*\* With IDBI Bank secured against a fixed deposit of ₹ 1,000 Lakhs placed by the parent company viz Stockholding.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>23 Trade Payables</b>		
Due to Micro, Small and Medium Entreprises (Refer note 39)	95	73
Other than Micro, Small and Medium Entreprises	11,136	6,894
Margin money from clients	8,640	6,017
Provision for expenses	2,713	2,724
	<b>22,584</b>	<b>15,708</b>
<b>24 Other Financial Liabilities</b>		
Unclaimed Dividend	2	3
(Unclaimed amounts are transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund when due)		
Unclaimed redemption proceeds and interest on Relief and Saving Bonds	2,074	2,173
Amounts due on settlement to Clearing House (Refer note 40)	888	10,525
Amounts due on settlement to Clients and Brokers (Refer note 40)	55,408	23,813
Amounts payable to Government on account of stamp duty collection	3,086	4,417
Amounts payable to Reserve Bank of India on account of distribution of Relief Bonds/Inflation indexed bonds (net)	-	189
Amount payable to PFRDA on account of NPS	21	217
Other creditors for capital expenses	167	54
Other Liabilities:		
- Provision for expenses	502	595
- Employee Benefits payable	753	1,863
- Other	913	894
	<b>63,814</b>	<b>44,743</b>
<b>25 Other Current Liabilities</b>		
Advance Depository Participant charges	773	703
Advances from Customers	13,860	14,307
Statutory dues including Provident Fund and Taxes (includes amount due on settlement)	1,413	993
	<b>16,046</b>	<b>16,003</b>
<b>26 Short term Provisions</b>		
Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 41)		
Provision for Gratuity	63	595
Provision for Compensated Absences	280	253
	<b>343</b>	<b>848</b>

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>27. Revenue from Operations</b>		
Custodial Services	166	188
Depository Participant Services	12,222	12,737
Commission and brokerage	16,193	19,309
Derivatives clearing services	669	461
Document management income	5,055	5,851
Sale of Goods	1,490	2,338
Other Operating Revenue	248	224
	<b>36,043</b>	<b>41,108</b>
<b>28. Other Income</b>		
Interest (Gross)		
- Govt. Securities & Bonds	1,120	924
- Deposits with banks	2,939	2,533
- Others	51	328
- Interest on Income Tax Refund	270	22
Dividend on long term investments	3,757	4,250
Dividend on current investments	253	511
Profit on sale of current investments (net) measured at FVTPL	19	28
Profit on sale of non current investments (net) measured at FVTPL	-	85
Fair value gain on investments measured at FVTPL	51	85
Profit on sale/discarded fixed assets (net)	-	1
Provisions for doubtful debts written back	-	152
Sundry balances written back (net)	319	163
Miscellaneous Income	188	396
	<b>8,967</b>	<b>9,478</b>
<b>29. Employee Benefit expense</b>		
Salaries, Allowances and Bonus	12,639	12,771
Contribution to provident and other funds	1,035	1,122
Employee costs - Gratuity	293	867
Staff welfare expenses	938	777
	<b>14,905</b>	<b>15,537</b>
<b>30. Finance Costs</b>		
Interest on Bank Overdraft	153	45
Interest expense - Others	7	8
Interest on CBLO Borrowings	-	2
	<b>160</b>	<b>55</b>

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018
<b>31. Sub-brokerage Expenses</b>		
Sub-brokerage Expenses	19	-
	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>32. Other expenses</b>		
Outsourcing Expenses	3,141	3,110
Feet on Street	631	539
Depository Participant / Custodian Fees	1,360	1,308
Software Expenses	998	1,034
Rent	2,164	1,536
Rates and Taxes	250	226
Electricity Charges	909	911
Insurance Charges	255	172
Repairs and Maintenance:		
- Buildings	942	261
- Plant and Machinery	1,199	1,357
- Others	246	151
Fuel Expenses	26	24
Travelling and Conveyance	680	632
Postage and Courier	280	334
Telephone and Communication	895	827
Printing and Stationery Charges	629	576
Legal and Professional	1,080	1,631
Audit Fees (Refer note 43)	71	70
Technical Know-how Fees	915	890
Loss due to Exchange Rate fluctuation	3	*
Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer note 50)	112	141
Donations	2	6
Claims paid	39	19
Bad debts written off	383	421
Provision for doubtful debts/ advances	1,293	44
Loss on sale/discarded Fixed Assets	298	-
Loss on sale of non current investments measured at FVPL	6	-
Advertisement and Publicity	407	411
Commission and brokerage to selling agents	1,821	3,155
Commodity Expenses	542	475
Document Management Expenses	84	136
Security Services	378	297
Meeting and Conference expenses	214	142
Training & recruitment	221	199
Exchange Charges	415	200
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	638	639
	<b>23,527</b>	<b>21,874</b>
* denotes amount less than ₹ 1Lakh		

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**
**33. Fair Value Measurements**

Financial Instruments by Category

(₹ In Lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019				March 31, 2018			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Category
<b>Financial assets: Non-current</b>								
Non Current Investments								
Trade Investments - Other companies - unquoted	-	2,00,473	-	Level 2	-	1,98,055	-	Level 2
Non trade quoted Equity Shares	-	360	-	Level 1	-	464	-	Level 1
Quoted Government Securities	-	-	3,672		-	-	1,692	
Quoted PSU / Corporate Bonds	-	-	-		-	-	2,462	
Quoted Tax free Secured Redeemable Non-convertible Bonds	-	-	5,554		-	-	5,611	
Quoted Non convertible Non cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares	-	-	-		-	*	-	
Quoted Non Convertible Debentures	-	-	*		-	-	*	
Mutual Funds - Quoted	5	-	-	Level 1	23	-	-	Level 1
Mutual Funds - Unquoted	547	-	-	Level 1	4,082	-	-	Level 1
Loans and Deposits	-	-	7,883		-	-	7,600	
Other Non-current Financial Assets	-	-	34,165		-	-	34,235	
<b>Financial assets: Current</b>								
Current Investments								
Quoted Government Securities	-	-	55		-	-	1,437	
Quoted Equity shares	-	-	-		100	-	-	Level 1
Mutual funds - unquoted	1,638	-	-	Level 1	508	-	-	Level 1
Trade and Other Receivables	-	-	14,440		-	-	9,844	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	26,494		-	-	25,060	
Bank Balances other than above	-	-	3,485		-	-	124	
Loans - Current	-	-	2,195		-	-	6,425	
Other Current Financial Assets	-	-	60,588		-	-	40,153	
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>2,190</b>	<b>2,00,833</b>	<b>1,58,531</b>		<b>4,713</b>	<b>1,98,519</b>	<b>1,34,643</b>	
<b>Financial Liabilities: Current</b>								
Borrowings	-	-	1,424		-	-	909	
Trade Payables	-	-	22,584		-	-	15,708	
Other Current Financial Liabilities	-	-	63,814		-	-	44,743	
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87,822</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,360</b>	

\* denotes amount less than ₹ 1 lakh

**I. Fair Value Hierarchy**

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level have been provided below.

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices listed in NSE / BSE

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

### Valuation Techniques

Weighted average price of last six months trades between Resident to Resident is considered for valuation of NSE shares at each reporting period.

Valuation of Derivative contracts have been arrived on the basis of forward rates available in the market for the balance maturity of the instrument.

### II. Fair value of Financial Assets and Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	March 31, 2019 Fair value	March 31, 2018 Fair value
<b>Financial Assets:</b>		
<b>Non-current Investments:</b>		
Quoted Government Securities	1,513	1,614
Quoted PSU / Corporate Bonds	-	2,482
Quoted Tax free Secured Redeemable Non-convertible Bonds	5,680	5,611
Quoted Non-convertible Debentures	*	*
Loans - Non-current	7,883	7,600
Other Non-current Financial Assets	34,165	34,235
<b>Current Investments:</b>		
Quoted Government Securities	-	1,437
Trade and Other Receivables	14,440	9,844
Cash and Cash Equivalents	26,494	25,060
Bank Balances other than above	3,485	124
Loans - Current	2,195	6,425
Other Non-current Financial Assets	60,588	40,153
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>1,56,443</b>	<b>1,34,585</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities: Current</b>		
Borrowings	909	909
Trade Payables	15,708	15,708
Other Current Financial Liabilities	44,743	44,743
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>61,360</b>	<b>61,360</b>
* denotes amount less than ₹ 1 lakh		

### Fair Value at Amortised Cost

a. The management assessed that fair value of Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, Bank Balances, Other Current Financial Assets, Security Deposit paid and received, Trade Payables, Other Current Financial Liabilities and Fair values assessed is same as their carrying amounts. These items have been categorised as level 3 due to use of Unobservable inputs for fair valuation.

### 34 Financial Risk Management

The Company's principal financial liabilities, comprise trade and other payables, security deposits and employee liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations and to provide guarantees to support its operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans & advances, trade and other receivables, short-term deposits and cash / cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations. The Company also holds FVTOCI investments and enters into derivative transactions.

The Company is exposed to a number of different financial risks arising from natural business exposures as well as its use of financial instruments including equity price and credit risk.

The Risk Management Committee comprised of senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management is supported by a Risk Management Compliance Board that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Company. The Risk Management Committee provides assurance to the Company's senior management that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedures and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies, risk objectives and risk appetite.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

The Board of Directors oversee the risk management activities for managing each of these risks, which are summarised below:

### Credit Risk:

Credit risk arises from the possibility that counter party may not be able to settle their obligations as agreed. The company is exposed to credit risk from investments measured at amortised cost, staff loans, security and other deposits, loans to subsidiaries, deposits with banks and others parties, trade and other receivables.

The Company periodically assesses the financial reliability of the counterparty, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivable. Individual limits are set accordingly.

Investments at amortised cost are placed in government securities and high quality corporate and tax free bonds which is not having any significant credit risk. Inter corporate deposits and loans are mostly placed with group companies and hence the risk of credit loss is negligible. Staff loans are recovered through regular salary payments and in case of resignation and retirement, the same is recovered from full & final settlement of the employees.

Security and other deposits are reassessed at every reporting date and are mostly placed for leases, which can be adjusted against rental payments.

**Trade Receivable:** The company trades with recognized and credit worthy third parties. As per the Company's policy all credit customers are expected to pay within due date. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis for recovery.

### Reconciliation of Loss Allowance

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Opening Balance	1,300	1,430
Created / (Utilized) during the year	371	(130)
Closing Balance	1,671	1,300

### Break up of Loss Allowance

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Allowance for doubtful debts	1,635	1,257
Expected Credit Loss on Trade Receivables	36	43
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>1,300</b>

### Price Risk:

The Investments made by StockHolding is subject to price risk as outlined in the Notes to Financial Statements. The Investments are reviewed periodically for the performance of the portfolio. Liquidity and Conservatism are the primary considerations of the Investment Policy framework which are followed.

## 35 Capital Management

The company's capital includes issued share capital and all other distributable reserves. The primary objective of the Company's Capital Management is to maximise shareholder value and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The company does not have any long term and short term borrowings and all its capital needs are either met by internal accruals i.e. surplus balances of previous years or by effective management of its working capital. As at the balance sheet date, the company's share capital and distributable reserves are:

Particulars	₹ In Lakhs	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Share Capital	2,105	2,105
Working Capital	9,461	8,224
External Current Borrowing	1,424	909



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>36 Contingent Liabilities</b>		
<b>A) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts</b>		
i) Income Tax demand	164	460
ii) Claims by a bank not acknowledged by the Company (refer note 38 below)		
	<b>Amount unascertained</b>	<b>Amount unascertained</b>
iii) Other claims not acknowledged as debt	724	7
The Company is a party to various legal proceedings in the normal course of business and does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have any adverse effect on its financial conditions, results of operations or cash flows. Further, claims by parties in respect of which the Management have been legally advised that the same are frivolous and not tenable, have not been considered as contingent liabilities as the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit is highly remote.		
<b>B) Bank Guarantees</b>		
i) Provided to stock exchanges (backed by counter guarantees, cash collateral and securities)	14,280	8,280
ii) Provided to stock exchanges (backed by cash collateral ) on behalf of subsidiary SHCIL Services Ltd	2,000	2,000
iii) Other Bank Guarantees	8,691	2,694
iv) Corporate guarantee issued to MMTC	1,000	1,000
v) FD placed against OD limits given to StockHolding DMS	896	1,000

### 37 Capital and other commitments :

Estimated amount of contracts to be executed on capital account, not provided for (net of advances) – ₹ 4,284 Lakhs. (As at March 31, 2018 - ₹ 3,873 lakhs).

- 38** The Company had during the year 2000-01 undertaken a transaction of ₹ 2,445 lakh with a client through the Calcutta Stock Exchange (CSE) under the 'Cash on Payout' scheme for the sale of 7,20,000 equity shares of DSQ Industries Limited. The said transaction was confirmed by CSE based on which post dated cheques were issued. The cheques were stopped for payment before their due date by the Company as the underlying trade transaction was contended to be non-bonafide and disallowed by CSE. A Bank, which had granted financial assistance against the said cheques, issued a notice of demand against the Company under Section 138 of the Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881. The Bank also filed an application in the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for recovery of the amount alongwith compound interest from the Company and the client. The Company disputed the claim of the Bank. The Bank's application to the DRT was dismissed and only the client was held liable. The Bank and the client had filed an appeal in the Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal (DRAT) against the order of DRT. The appeals were allowed vide the DRAT order dated September 23, 2011, which stated that the amount would carry compound interest from August 1, 2001 @ 19% p.a. with quarterly rests till realisation and the Bank was entitled to realize the sum from both the client and the Company. The Company filed a Revision Application in High Court, Calcutta on November 30, 2011 which was admitted but no interim relief was granted. Hence, the Company filed a Special Leave Petition (SLP) in the Supreme Court for stay of the High Court Order for not granting interim relief of staying the DRAT order, the Order of the DRAT and the recovery certificate and notice of demand issued by Presiding Officer and recovery officer of DRT respectively. The Supreme Court vide its order dated April 23, 2012 granted stay on the recovery proceedings and requested the Calcutta High Court to dispose off the Revision Application within a period of four months and the Company to deposit ₹ 3,000 lakh with the Calcutta High Court Registry within a period of 4 weeks from the date of order by way of a short term deposit in a nationalized bank. Accordingly, the Company had deposited the money with the Calcutta High Court, Registry. The Revision application was dismissed. The Company filed Special Leave Petition (SLP) in the Supreme Court in May 2015. The Supreme Court vide its order dated May 14, 2015 stayed the operation of the execution proceedings and the Company to deposit with the Registrar, Supreme Court of India, a fixed deposit receipt in the name of the Company and endorsed in favour of the Registrar an amount of not less than ₹ 3,000 lakh. Accordingly, the Company made the deposit. The amount of ₹ 6,000 lakh, deposited by the Company in the High Court (₹ 3,000 lakh) and Supreme Court (₹ 3,000 lakh) is shown under the heading "Non-Current Loans " under the sub-heading "Security and other deposits" in the Statement of Balance Sheet.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

The bank was granted liberty to withdraw ₹ 3,000 lakh along with interest that had been lying as deposit before the High Court of Kolkata which is subject to final decision in the SLP. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 3,804 lakhs was released to the Bank. Further by an order dated October 12, 2015, the Supreme Court directed the bank to withdraw an additional amount of ₹ 1,500 lakh along with accrued interest from the money deposited with the Supreme Court. Accordingly, an amount of ₹ 1,545 lakhs was released to the Bank. The Special Leave petition has been converted into a Civil Appeal by the Hon'ble Supreme Court.

The amounts released to the Bank is subject to the final decision in the matter. In view of the nature of dispute, the amount of contingent liability has not been ascertained. Pending final adjudication of the matter by the Hon'ble Supreme Court and also in view of the legal opinion obtained by the Company, in the opinion of the management, no provision is required to be made in the statement of Profit and Loss for the financial year ended 2018- 2019.

### 39 Details of dues to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act, 2006

Based on the information with the Company, the amount overdue to the suppliers as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as at March 31, 2019 on account of principal amount together with interest is ₹ 95.85 Lakhs (Previous Year : ₹ 73 Lakhs).

The details of amounts outstanding to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises based on information available with the Company is as under:

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Principal amount due and remaining unpaid	95.04	73
Interest due on above and the unpaid interest	0.81	-
Interest paid	-	-
Payment made beyond the appointed day during the year	-	-
Interest due and payable for the period of delay	-	-
Interest accrued and remain unpaid	-	-
Amount of further interest remaining due and payable in succeeding year	-	-

### 40 Amount due on settlement (net) represents amounts receivable from / (payable to) Clearing house, Clients and Brokers, as under:

	(₹ In Lakhs)			
	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	Due to	Due from	Due to	Due from
Clearing House	889	9,441	10,525	13,283
Clients	58,980	52,832	22,645	20,687
Brokers	548	-	1,168	-
	60,417	62,273	34,338	33,970
Net Receivable / (Payable)	-	1,856	(368)	-

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 41 Employee Benefits:

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>A) Defined Contribution Plan</b>		
The company has recognised following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period / year		
Contribution to Employees' Provident Fund	594	565
Contribution to Employees' Superannuation Fund	355	314
<b>B) Defined Benefit Plans</b>		
<b>i) General Description :</b>		
Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and resignation in terms of provisions of the payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Company's scheme whichever is more beneficial. Benefit would be paid at the time of separation based on the last drawn base salary.		
Valuations of the defined benefit obligation on account of gratuity has been carried out by an independent actuary as at the Balance sheet date based on the following assumptions.		
<b>ii) Major Actuarial Assumptions :</b>		
a) Discount Rate	7.69% -7.78%	7.70% -7.88%
b) Rate of Return on Plan Assets	7.69% -7.78%	7.70% -7.88%
c) Salary Escalation	5.00%	5.00%
<b>iii) Change in Benefit Obligation :</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the period / year	3,352	2,474
Interest Cost	263	179
Current Service Cost	232	216
Past Service Cost- Vested Benefit	-	677
Benefit Paid	(122)	(100)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - Due to Demographic Assumption	(1)	(4)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - Due to change in Financial Assumption	57	(172)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations - Due to Experience	22	82
Liability at the end of the period / year	3,803	3,352
<b>iv) Fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the period / year	2,426	2,055
Expected Return on Plan Assets	191	150
Contributions	1,208	310
Benefit Paid	(122)	(101)
Return on Plan Assets (Excluding Interest Income)	36	13
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the period / year	3,739	2,427
<b>v) Actual Return on Plan Assets :</b>		
Expected Return on Plan Assets	191	146
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	36	14
Actuarial Return on Plan Assets	227	160
<b>vi) Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
(Present value of benefit obligation at the beginning of the period / year)		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the period / year	3,739	2,427
Liability at the end of the period / year	(3,803)	(3,352)
Funded Status Surplus/(Deficit)	(64)	(925)
Net (Liability) / Asset Recognised in the Balance Sheet	(64)	(925)

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)				
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018			
<b>vii) Expense recognised in Profit and Loss for the Current Period :</b>					
Current Service Cost	232	216			
Interest Cost	72	32			
Past Service Cost	-	771			
Expense Recognised	304	1,019			
<b>viii) Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for Current Period :</b>					
Actuarial (Gains) / Losses on Obligation for the Period	78	(95)			
Return on Plan Assets, excluding Interest Income	(36)	(13)			
Net (Income) / Expense for the period recognised in OCI	42	(108)			
<b>ix) Sensitivity Analysis :</b>					
<b>a) Holding Company - Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited</b>					
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions	3,727	3,293			
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Discounting	(276)	(251)			
Delta effect -1% change in Rate of Discounting	316	287			
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Salary Increase	205	199			
Delta effect -1% change in Rate of Salary Increase	(204)	(196)			
Delta effect +1% change in Rate of Employee Turnover	92	87			
Delta effect -1% change in Rate of Employee Turnover	(102)	(96)			
<b>b) Subsidiary Company - SHCIL Services Limited</b>					
Particulars		As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
		DBO	Change in DBO %	DBO	Change in DBO %
Discount rate varied by 0.5 %	+0.5%	27	-6%	22	-7%
	-0.5%	30	7%	25	7%
Salary Growth Rate varied by 0.5 %	+0.5%	30	7%	25	7%
	-0.5%	26	-6%	22	-7%
Withdrawal rate (W.R.) varied by 20%	W. R X 110%	29	1%	24	2%
	W. R X 90%	28	-1%	23	-2%
<b>c) Subsidiary Company - Shockholding Document Management Services Limited</b>					
		As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018		
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumption		48	36		
Discount rate varied by 1 %	+1%	(6)	(5)		
	-1%	8	6		
Salary Growth Rate varied by 1 %	+1%	8	6		
	-1%	(6)	(5)		
Employee Turnover varied by 1%	+1%	2	2		
	-1%	(3)	(2)		

The long term employee benefits in the form of compensated absences have been determined using the projected unit credit method as at the Balance Sheet date on the basis of an actuarial valuation.

The gratuity scheme is invested in a group gratuity cum assurance policy offered by Life Insurance Corporation of India.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 42 The movement in provision for claims is as under :

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
Opening Balance	2,446	2,561
Additions during the period / year	-	-
Reversal during the period / year	-	(115)
Closing Balance	2,446	2,446

### 43 Audit Fees (excluding taxes)

As Auditor :		
Audit fees	58	49
Tax Audit fees	8	6
In other capacity :		
Certification and other charges	2	10
Out of Pocket Expenses	3	4
	71	70

### 44 Disclosure in respect of Operating Leases :-

#### Operating Leases taken

Office premises are obtained on operating lease and are renewable/ cancellable at mutual consent. There are no restrictions imposed by lease agreements, lease terms are based on individual agreements.

Lease payment recognised in profit and loss for the period / year	2,235	1,536
Future Minimum Lease Payments under non-cancellable operating lease for the period		
(a) Not later than one year	1,581	1,198
(b) Later than one year but not later than 5 years	2,276	2,330
(c) More than 5 years	203	277

### 45 Earnings Per Share

<b>Profit for the period / year as per Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>2,891</b>	7,362
No. of Shares at the beginning of the period / year	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
No. of Shares at the end of the period / year	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period / year (Nos)	2,10,54,400	2,10,54,400
<b>Earnings per share for the period / year (for continued operation) in ₹</b>		
Basic / Diluted	13.73	34.97

### 46 Foreign Currency Exposure

Particulars of unhedged foreign currency exposures as at the balance sheet date

Trade Payables	USD 21,678	USD 2,00,020
----------------	------------	--------------

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

### 47 Related Parties

#### a. List of Related Parties

##### Ultimate Holding Company / Holding Company

IFCI Limited

##### Fellow Subsidiaries

IFCI Venture Capital Funds Limited  
IFCI Infrastructure Development Limited  
IFCI Financial Services Limited

##### Key Management Personnel

###### IFCI Limited

Shri Emandi Sankara Rao	Managing Director & CEO
Ms. Jhummi Mantri	General Manager & CFO
Ms. Rupa Sarkar	General Manager & Company Secretary

###### Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited

Shri Ramesh N.G.S	Managing Director & CEO
Shri Jagdish Thakur	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
Shri Shashikant L. Nayak	Company Secretary (CS)
Shri Emandi Sankara Rao	Non Executive Chairman
Shri Prakash Pundlik Mallya	Independent Director- Non-Executive
Shri Biranchi Narayan Nayak	Non Executive Director
Shri Busi Baburao	Non Executive Director
Shri Vipin Anand	Non Executive Director
Shri Hemant Rokade	Non Executive Director
Shri Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Mittur Swaminathan Sundara Rajan	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Gautam Sen	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri Mavila Viswanathan Nair	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Smt. (Dr.) Jaya Balachandran	Independent Director - Non-Executive

###### StockHolding Document Management Services Limited

Shri Sanjeev Vivrekar	Managing Director & CEO
Ms. Jyoti Katira	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
Ms. Jajvalya Raghavan	Company Secretary (CS)
Shri Ramesh NGS	Non Executive Chairman
Shri Venkatraman Iyer	Independent Director
Shri Sanjay Sharma	Independent Director
Shri L.Viswanathan	Director
Shri R H Mewawala	Executive Vice Chairman
Shri Umesh Punde	Director
Shri Jagdish Thakur	Director
Smt. Meena Pednekar	Director

###### SHCIL Services Limited

Shri Sanjay Pote	Managing Director & CEO with effect from April 1, 2018
Shri Nitin Jog	Managing Director & CEO, upto March 31, 2018
Shri Ramesh N G S	Non executive Director (Chairman)
Shri Vineet Potnis	Non-Executive Director
Smt.Kalpna Joshi	Non-Executive Director
Shri G Anantharaman	Independent Director - Non-Executive
Shri D.C. Jain	Independent Director - Non-Executive with effect from March 15, 2018
Shri P.H.Kutumbe	Independent Director - Non-Executive upto March 5, 2018
Shri Rajneesh singh	Company Secretary

###### StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited

Shri Ramesh N.G.S	Non-Executive Chairman
Shri Kanaksabapathy Kumar	Independent Director – Non-Executive
Shri R. Anand	Non-Executive Director
Ms. MeeraRanganathan	Non-Executive Director
Shri Vinay E Purohit	Managing Director & CEO

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**
**b. Transactions with Related Parties during the period / year**

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019				Year ended March 31, 2018			
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Key Management Personnel	Ultimate Holding Company	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Key Management Personnel	Ultimate Holding Company
Service Charges Received	11	*	-	-	22	3	-	-
Income: Physical custody, digitisation, software sales & related software services	-	-	-	113	-	-	-	50
Commission Paid	-	*	-	-	-	59	-	-
Interest received on Investments	440	-	-	-	440	-	-	-
Sifting Fees Paid	4	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Dividends Paid	718	-	-	-	762	-	-	-
Managerial Remuneration	-	-	314	-	-	-	274	-
Brokerage Received	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	*
Rent Paid	241	-	-	-	238	-	-	-
<b>Outstanding Balances :</b>								
Trade and Other Receivables	*	*	-	33	*	-	-	*
Trade and Other Receivables (Interest on Debentures/Tax Free Bonds)	58	-	-	-	58	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables **	154	4	-	-	520	11	-	-
Investments in Tax Free Bonds	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
Investments in Corporate Bonds	2,460	-	-	-	2,404	-	-	-
Security Deposit Paid	67	-	-	-	67	-	-	-

\* denotes amounts of less than ₹ 1 Lakh

\*\* trade and other payables also includes ₹ 154.09 lakh (March 31, 2018 - ₹ 520.16 lakhs), due to holding company on account of settlement of trade transactions done on stock exchanges and paid on 02 Apr, 2019, the settlement date (previous year settlement date was April 3, 2018).

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

**48 Segment Reporting**

The segment information as per accounting standard (Ind AS-108) on "Operating Segment" is given below

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitor the operating results of the business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

Each of these operating segments is managed separately as each requires different technologies, marketing approaches and other resources.

For management purposes, the Company uses the same measurement policies as those used in its financial statements, except for certain items not included in determining the operating profit of the operating segments, as follows:

- Post-employment benefit expenses
- Revenue and costs from investment property.

In addition, corporate assets which are not directly attributable to the business activities of any operating segment are not allocated to a segment.

Particulars	Primary Business Segments												Total
	Depository/Custodial Services		Estamping		Professional Clearing Member		Document Custody & Digitalisation Services		Sub Broking Services		Others		
	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	(₹ In Lakhs)
<b>A. SEGMENT REVENUE</b>													
External Sales / Income from Operations	12,688	12,599	9,848	9,040	2,107	1,744	5,168	5,972	5,359	5,488	8,334	9,166	43,504
Inter-segment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>12,688</b>	<b>12,599</b>	<b>9,848</b>	<b>9,040</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>5,168</b>	<b>5,972</b>	<b>5,359</b>	<b>5,488</b>	<b>8,334</b>	<b>9,166</b>	<b>43,504</b>
<b>B. RESULT</b>													
Segment Result	3,735	3,634	2,577	1,909	382	987	(312)	27	481	1,139	454	1,409	7,317
Unallocated (Expenses) Net of Unallocated Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,171)
Operating Profit	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146	1,146
Interest Expense	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)
Interest income	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506
Net Profit before Taxes	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492	2,492
Exceptional Item	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)	(166)
<b>Net Profit after exceptional item</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>2,326</b>
Taxes	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(565)	(1,006)
<b>Net Profit after tax</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,320</b>
<b>Reconciliation of Revenue</b>													
Segment Revenue	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	44,009
Add :													
Interest Income	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,506	3,807
Unallocated Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>45,010</b>	<b>47,816</b>



**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019**

Particulars	Primary Business Segments												Total						
	Depository/Custodial Services			Estamping			Professional Clearing Member			Document Custody & Digitalisation Services				Sub Broking Services			Others		
	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2019		Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2019	
Segment Assets	98,683	12,039	21,641	21,986	26,856	20,777	14,187	13,095	21,101	2,10,200	2,20,743	3,71,567	3,09,741	17,092	50,341	3,88,659	3,60,082		
Unallocated Assets																			
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>59,186</b>	<b>5,384</b>	<b>16,633</b>	<b>18,126</b>	<b>10,547</b>	<b>4,996</b>	<b>5,925</b>	<b>6,137</b>	<b>11,726</b>	<b>54,136</b>	<b>71,257</b>	<b>1,46,427</b>	<b>1,18,183</b>	<b>8,085</b>	<b>10,354</b>	<b>1,54,512</b>	<b>1,28,537</b>		
Segment Liabilities	328	197	224	135	14	8	1,568	344	216	353	134	2,487	818						
Unallocated Liabilities																			
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>1,991</b>	<b>1,882</b>						
Cost incurred during the year to acquire Segment Fixed Assets																			
Depreciation																			
Non-cash expenses other than Depreciation																			
- Bad debts written off	383	421														383	421		
- Provision for bad and doubtful debts	1,293	(152)														1,293	(152)		

The accounting policies adopted for Operating Segment are in line with the accounting policies of the Company. Segment assets include all operating assets used by the business segments. Segment liabilities include the operating liabilities that result from the operating activities of the business. Segment Assets and Liabilities that cannot be allocated between the segments are shown as part of unallocated corporate assets and liabilities respectively. Incomes/expenses relating to the enterprise as a whole and not allocable on a reasonable basis to business segments are reflected as unallocated corporate incomes/expenses.

**C. Operating Segments are as under:**

- Depository and Custodial services : Depository Participant services cater to all individual and corporate clients; Custodial Services include Clearing and Settlement services (cash segment) Electronic and Physical safe keeping services.
  - Estamping : Central Record Keeping Agency (CRA) authorised by Ministry of Finance, Government of India to design and implement an electronic method of stamp duty collection, it also includes collection of E-Registration and E-Court Fees.
  - PCM : Professional Clearing Member of Derivatives Segment at the Bombay Stock Exchange and at the Futures & Options Segment of the NSEIL respectively.
  - Document Custody and Digitisation Services : Providing physical document custody and digitisation services
  - Broking Services: Providing broking and advisory services. Services are provided to Institutional and retail clients.
  - Others include Sale of bullion and other goods, distribution services and other allied services.
- D.**
- Segments have been identified and reported taking into account the nature of services and different risk and returns
  - There are no reportable geographical segments

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

- 49 Balances appearing under trade payable, trade receivables, loans and advances, other current liabilities and other current assets are subject to confirmation and consequential adjustment, if any.
- 50 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) amount which has been spent towards various schemes as prescribed under Section 135 at the companies Act, 2013 are as under. The CSR activities include eradicating hunger and poverty, promoting health care, education and sanitation, ensuring environmental sustainability etc. The amount spent during the year / period are given below:

Name of Company	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited	70	99
SHCIL Services Limited	21	22
StockHolding Document Management Services Limited	21	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>141</b>

- 51 Statement of Net assets, share in Profit or Loss and Total Comprehensive Income of Group in subsidiaries

The subsidiary companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are :

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation of Residence	Proportion of Ownership Interest
SHCIL Services Limited	India	100%
StockHolding Document Management Services Limited	India	100%
StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited	India	100%

Name of the entity in the Group	As a % Net Assets	Net Asset Amount	% of Share in Profit or Loss	Profit after Tax	As at	
					March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Parent</b>						
Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited	92.15	2,15,830	68.38	1,660	84.16	3,635
<b>Subsidiaries</b>						
SHCIL Services Limited	2.56	5,996	59.88	1,454	25.98	1,122
StockHolding Document Management Services Limited	4.66	10,914	(26.81)	(651)	(9.38)	(405)
StockHolding IFSC Ltd	0.63	1,476	(1.44)	(35)	(0.76)	(33)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>2,34,216</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>2,428</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4,319</b>

- 52 Securities received from clients (for Professional Clearing Member Segment) as collateral for margins are held by the company in its own name as a fiduciary capacity. During the year, a provision of ₹ 850 lakhs was made towards exposure over margins of clients.

- 53 Exchange traded contracts outstanding:

A) Outstanding Future Contracts as on March 31, 2019

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2019		Year ended March 31, 2018	
	No. of Contract	No. of Units	No. of Contract	No. of Units
Stock Futures Long	21	1,00,825	1	12,000
Stock Futures Short	1	2,000	-	-

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

**54** The Company has provided for the Trade Receivables of SHCIL Services Limietd amounting to ₹350 lakhs in the consolidated financial statement, which is subject to reconciliation. The Company has appointed an external consultant to reconcile the balance. However, the company has provided the same in the Consolidated Financial statement during the year in the view of prudence.

**55 Fire incident at Mahape office premises of Stock Holding Corporation of India Ltd.**

During the previous year, a fire incident occurred on December 11, 2017 at Mahape premises of the company. The insurance company have appointed surveyors. The surveyors are in the process of assessing the damage to the property of the company. The Company has appointed contractors to carry out the repairs work for the Interior and Basement areas.

An amount of ₹ 444 lakhs has been debited to Repairs & Maintenance Account for Interiors furnishing and an amount of ₹ 54 lakhs has been debited to Repairs & Maintenance Account in the FY 2018-19 for Basement area. The company expects to complete the repair/renovation in Financial Year 2019-20.

**StockHolding Document Management Services Limited**

(a) During the previous year, a fire incident occurred on December 11, 2017 at Mahape premise of the company. The insurance company has appointed surveyors. The surveyors are in the process of submitting the final assessment report to the company. The company has continued to carry the corresponding fixed assets of galvanized containers (93,400 nos) at their written down values of ₹ 382.07 lakhs as on Mar 31, 2019 on a going concern basis, due to difficulty in removal of the said assets from the robotic slots as the robotic retrieval is not operational and manual retrieval of the containers is fraught with risk.

(b) The company has been receiving claims for loss of documents from its clients. The clients are in various stages of conducting audit through their auditors to assess damage to their documents for the final claims. Pending ascertainment of actual claim, the company has not provided/disclosed for such claim/contingent liabilities and corresponding insurance claim receivable in the books of account as on March 31, 2019.

**SHCIL Services Limited**

Company was operating from the premises situated at SHCIL House, P-51, TTC Industrial Area, MIDC, Mahape, Navi Mumbai – 400710, leased out to it by its holding Company Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited. On Monday, December 11, 2017 fire incident occurred at the above mentioned premises. Based on Preliminary assessed estimated Architect certificate, fire incident has resulted in damage to office premises & Property due to emanating heat. Written down values of above Fixed assets stand of ₹14 as on December 2017. Estimated replacement cost of the above fixed assets is ₹ 84,85,000/-. Company uses temporary premises provided by the Holding Company for its day to day operation for which Company is paying of ₹ 4,09,334 per month to Holding Company.

**56** There are no significant subsequent event that would require adjustments or disclosure in Financial Statements as on the Balance Sheet date.

**57 Distributions Made & Proposed**

Cash Dividend on the Equity Shares declared

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
i) Final Dividend Declared	526	-
DDT on Final Dividend	45	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>571</b>	-
ii) Interim Dividend Declared	832	1137
DDT on Interim Dividend	171	231
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,003</b>	<b>1,368</b>
iii) Final Dividend Proposed	126	526
DDT on Proposed Dividend	26	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>571</b>

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

- 58 The company in the year 1992-93 had purchased 18 residential flats admeasuring 9,216 square feet from MAHADA vide their possession and allotment letter at Tilak Nagar, Chembur on outright sale basis for the use as staff quarters. Pending registration of flats in favour of company, these properties are shown under fixed assets - building. The company is rigourously following up with the respective authorities for getting the registration to get the clear title of the property.

Particulars	(₹ In Lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>59 Income Tax Expense</b>		
<b>(a) Income Tax Expense</b>		
Current Tax	316	1,291
Deferred Tax	(881)	(285)
Total of Tax Expense	(565)	1,006
<b>(b) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by tax rate</b>		
Profit from continuing operations before Income Tax expense	2,326	8,368
Tax at the rate of 34.944%	726	2,437
Tax at the rate of 29.120%	346	383
<b>Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating Taxable Income:</b>		
Difference of tax rates on Investments	(2)	(9)
Dividend received on Investments	(1,555)	(1,635)
Interest on tax free bonds	(154)	(155)
Set off of c/f Long term Capital Losses	-	-
Others	74	5
Tax rate difference of fair value investments	-	(20)
<b>Tax Expenses</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>1,006</b>

### 60 Stockholding Document Management Services Limited - Exceptional Items

Income		
Claim received from Insurance	808	-
income from sale of salvage	41	-
	<b>849</b>	<b>-</b>
Expenses		
Debris removal & incidental expenses on account of fire	239	168
Recreation cost of documents damaged due to fire	93	-
Loss on assets damaged due to fire	683	-
	<b>1,015</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>Net Exceptional Items</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>(168)</b>

- 61 Figures for the previous year have been regrouped wherever necessary, so as to make them comparable with those of the current year.

As per our report of even date  
For and on behalf of  
**Sarda & Pareek**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 109262W

**Sitaram Pareek**  
Partner  
Membership No : 016617  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 13, 2019

Place : Uttarakhand  
Date : May 10, 2019

For and on behalf of the Board

**Shashikant L. Nayak**  
Company Secretary  
FCS 7061

**Gautam Sen**  
Director  
DIN 01403762

**Jagdish Thakur**  
Chief Financial Officer  
Senior Vice President

**Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit**  
Director  
DIN 00524318

**Ramesh N.G.S.**  
Managing Director & CEO  
DIN 06932731

**Prakash P. Mallya**  
Director  
DIN 02412404

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
<b>ANDHRA PRADESH:</b>			
1	GUNTUR 0863	SECOND FLOOR , RAGHU MANSIONS, 4TH LINE 1 ST CROSS ROAD, BRODIPET, GUNTUR - 522 002	6642898 6640898 2246450 (Telefax)
2	KAKINADA 0884	D No:5-1-61/1, AYYAPPA TOWERS, SECOND FLOOR, MAIN ROAD, SURYARAO PETA,KAKINADA - 533 001	2347774 / 2347775 2347773 (Fax)
3	KURNOOL 08518	FLAT NO. A 10 , FIRST FLOOR, BHUPAL COMPLEX , PARK ROAD, KURNOOL - 518 001	278738 278739 278738 (Fax)
4	NELLORE 0861	MOONLAND APTS, H No.16/1102, GROUND FLOOR, K V AGRAHARAM, POGATHOTA, NELLORE - 524 001	2343481 2343480 (Fax)
5	RAJAHMUNDRY 0883	7-28-32, SECOND FLOOR, JUPUDY COMPLEX, T.NAGAR, RAJAHMUNDRY - 533 101	2439476 2476761 2478846 (Fax)
6	TIRUPATI 0877	FLAT NO. 10, FIRST FLOOR , SRIDEVI COMPLEX, TILAK ROAD, TIRUPATI - 517 501	2220202 2222724
7	VIJAYAWADA 0866	DOOR No. 27 - 14 - 52, FF-1 (1st Floor), MAHA LAKSHMI TOWERS, RAJAGOPALACHARI STREET, GOVERNERPET, VIJAYAWADA - 520 002	2579004 6666898 2579002 (Fax)
8	VISHAKAPATNAM 0891	D No. 38-15-153/SF, PAVAN ENCLAVE, C-6, SECOND FLOOR, DABA GARDEN, VISHAKAPATNAM - 530 020	2752070 / 2716577 2716578 (Telefax)
<b>ASSAM :</b>			
9	GUWAHATI 0361	BLUEDART COMPLEX, 2nd FLOOR, MANIRAM DEWAN LANE, JADAV BORA COMPLEX, G S ROAD, ULUBARI,GUWAHATI - 781 007	2460587 / 88 2454213 2454665 (Telefax)
10	JORHAT 0376	K D BUILDING, FIRST FLOOR, RUPAHI ALI , GAR ALI, JORHAT - 785 001	2300368 / 2300550
11	SILCHAR 03842	N N DUTTA ROAD, NEAR GURUDWARA, CACHAR, SILCHAR- 788 001	230126, 230120 (Telefax)
12	TINSUKIA 0374	SHRI SHYAMKUNJ COMPLEX, OPP. HERO HONDA SHOWROOM, CHIWRAPATTY ROAD, TINSUKIA- 786 125	2336010 (Telefax) 7086630624
<b>BIHAR:</b>			
13	BHAGALPUR 0641	2ND FLOOR, ANGAR COMPLEX, PATAL BABU ROAD, BHAGALPUR-812 001	2409406 2300416
14	MUZAFFARPUR 0621	DOMAPOKHAR , BANK ROAD, NEAR SUTAPATTY, SHYAM MANDIR MARG, MUZAFFARPUR - 842 001	2246222 2246422
15	PATNA 0612	301- 305 ASHIANA PLAZA, BUDH MARG, PATNA - 800 001	2231167 / 2206172 / 2201129 3292768/ 2211752/ 2225254 2211753 (Telefax)
<b>CHANDIGARH:</b>			
16	CHANDIGARH 0172	SCO 154-155, SECOND FLOOR, DEEPAK TOWER BUILDING, SECTOR 17-C, CHANDIGARH - 160 017	2702545 2542807/2702547 4651824/4651827

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
<b>CHATTISGARH:</b>			
17	BHILAI 0788	SHOP NO. 8 CHOUHAN ESTATE, SECOND FLOOR, G.E.ROAD, SUPELA , BHILAI , DIST. DURG - 490 020	2290454 2295355 (Fax)
18	BILASPUR 07752	SHOP NO. B-1, FIRST FLOOR, NAVEEN PLAZA MAIN ROAD, TELIPARA, BILASPUR - 495 001	412039 220322
19	RAIPUR 0771	102, FIRST FLOOR, SKYPARK COMPLEX OPP. BANTHIA HOSPITAL, RAJA TALAB, RAVI NAGAR, RAIPUR -492001	2534212 4034155
<b>GOA:</b>			
20	PANJIM 0832	2ND FLOOR, TAMBA BUILDING DR. ATMARAM BORKAR ROAD PANAJI GOA : 403001	2421496 / 2421497
<b>GUJARAT:</b>			
21	AHMEDABAD 079	403, 4TH FLOOR, IFCI BHAVAN, NEAR LAL BUNGLOW, C G ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 006	26464747 / 26464760 26466033
22	AHMEDABAD 079	OFFICE NO.6, 1ST FLOOR, RATNA COMPLEX, OPP. BANK OF BARODA, MANINAGAR CROSS ROAD, MANINAGAR, AHMEDABAD - 380 008	25462716 / 25462717 25462718
23	AHMEDABAD 079	209, SECOND FLOOR, SHUKAN MALL, NEAR VISAT PETROL PUMP, MOTERA, SABARMATI, AHMEDABAD - 380 005	27502790 / 27571390 27702790 27570990 (Telefax)
24	AHMEDABAD 079	106,SUKHSAGAR COMPLEX, NEAR FORTUNE LANDMARK HOTEL, USMANPURA, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 013	27556730 / 31 27556732 ( Telefax)
25	AHMEDABAD 079	FF-5, FIRST FLOOR, JYOTI PLAZA, SHYAMAL CROSS ROAD, SATELLITE, AHMEDABAD-380015	26762554/26762558
26	ANAND 02692	204, AMBE GOLD, NEAR GOVERNMENT CIRCUIT HOUSE, AMUL DIARY ROAD, ANAND - 388 001	266610 / 266611 266640 / 266641
27	BHARUCH 02642	119/A, FIRST FLOOR BLUECHIP COMPLEX, SEVASHARAM ROAD, BHARUCH - 392 001	268633 268634 (Telefax)
28	BHAVNAGAR 0278	G/2, VASUNDHARA COMPLEX, FIRST FLOOR, OPP. DAKSHINAMURTHY SCHOOL, WAGHAWADI ROAD, BHAVNAGAR - 364 002	2471113/ 14 2471114 (Telefax)
29	GANDHINAGAR 079	SECOND FLOOR,PLOT NO. 447, ABOVE DR. PRAKASH JOSHI'S HOSPITAL, NEAR PRAGNA PETROL PUMP, GH-5,SECTOR 16,GANDHINAGAR – 382 016	23248578/79/80/81/82 23248579 (Telefax)
30	GANDHIDHAM 02836	OFFICE NO. 206, SINDHU-II, PLOT NO.302, WARD-12-B, GANDHIDHAM – 370 201	226585 / 86 220700 (Telefax)
31	JAMNAGAR 0288	OFFICE NO 6,7 & 8, GROUND FLOOR, MADHAV DARSHAN COMPLEX, OPP. CRICKET BUNGLOW, GURUDWARA ROAD, JAMNAGAR – 361 001	2770125 2661756/1159
32	JUNAGADH 0285	34,35,GROUND FLOOR, PLATINUM COMPLEX, JAYASHREE TALKIES ROAD, KALWA CHOWK, JUNAGADH – 362 001	2652748 2629748
33	MEHSANA 02762	OM COMPLEX, SECOND FLOOR, NEAR RADHANPUR CROSS ROAD,RADHANPUR ROAD MEHSANA - 384 002	232622 232623

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
34	NAVSARI 02637	2288/102, FIRST FLOOR, NANU VISHNU DHAM, SWAMI VIVEKANAND ROAD, KANSARWAD, NAVSARI - 396 445	249401 / 3 / 25
35	PORBANDAR 0286	PURUSHARTH, GROUND FLOOR, B/H. AROON PHOTO STUDIO, M. G. ROAD, PORBANDAR – 360 575	2215884 / 30 2215831 (Telefax)
36	RAJKOT 0281	SHREE SADGURU COMPLEX, 1ST FLOOR, OPP. TIRUPATI PETROL PUMP, KALAWAD ROAD, RAJKOT - 360 007	2478004/2478006
37	RAJKOT 0281	ORBIT COMPLEX, GROUND FLOOR, NEAR SADAR POLICE CHOWKI, SADAR BAZAR, RAJKOT – 360 001	2474959 / 2474094 2450773 (Telefax)
38	SURAT 0261	H-207, MANTHAN, NR. GUJARAT GAS CIRCLE, ABOVE CENTRAL BANK OF INDIA, ADAJAN, SURAT- 395 009	2788995/2788996
39	SURAT 0261	311, SHREE SHYAM CHAMBERS, OPP. SUB JAIL, RING ROAD, SURAT - 395 002	2321281 / 2 2321283 (Fax)
40	SURAT 0261	UG-7, UPPER GROUND FLOOR, ECO FUTURZ, OPP. SAMARTH AQUISTIC, NEW CITYLIGHT ROAD, SURAT-395007	2260131/32
41	VADODARA 0265	305-308, PARADISE COMPLEX, THIRD FLOOR, SAYAJIGUNJ, VADODARA – 390 020	2361591 2363516 / 419 2363162 (Telefax)
42	VADODARA 0265	FF-12, FIRST FLOOR, TRIDENT RACECOURSE ROAD VADODARA – 390 007	2353073 / 74 / 75
43	VADODARA 0265	FF-5, ANANYA AVENUE, MOTINAGAR CHAR RASTA, WARASIA RING ROAD, VADODARA – 390 006	2531029 2531039 (Telefax)
44	VISNAGAR 02765	48, SUKHNIVAS COMPLEX, FIRST FLOOR, STATION ROAD, VISNAGAR - 384 315	227610 / 20
<b>HARYANA :</b>			
45	AMBALA 0171	5502, 1ST FLOOR, SURYA TOWER, OPP. NIGAR CINEMA NICHOLSON ROAD, AMBALA CANTT - 133 001	2645358 / 66 / 67
46	GURUGRAM 0124	SHOP NO. 251, CENTRAL ARCADE, FIRST FLOOR, OPP. SAHARA MALL, DLF PHASE II, GURUGRAM - 122 002	2387956 / 59 4068690
47	KARNAL 0184	SCO : 16, FIRST FLOOR, OPPOSITE MAHILA ASHRAM COMPLEX, BEHIND MAIN BUS STAND, KARNAL - 132 001	2253875/2262734 2251706
48	PANCHKULA 0172	S.C.O-64, FIRST FLOOR, SECTOR-11, PANCHKULA- 134 112	4635063 4639064 (Telefax)
<b>HIMACHAL PRADESH:</b>			
49	SHIMLA 0177	201, P.C. CHAMBERS, RITZ CINEMA ROAD, NEAR MALL ROAD, SHIMLA - 171 001	2803737 (Telefax) 2804747
50	SOLAN 01792	PLATINUM MALL, GROUND FLOOR, SOUTH ENCLAVE, SAPROON BYE PASS, SOLAN - 173 211	225464 225465
<b>JAMMU &amp; KASHMIR :</b>			
51	JAMMU 0191	83 A/D EXTN. NEAR POLICE LINES, GANDHI NAGAR, JAMMU - 180 004	2455058 2454473 (Fax)

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
<b>JHARKHAND:</b>			
52	BOKARO 06542	C1 – 22 C, CITY CENTER, SECTOR IV, BOKARO STEEL CITY - 827 004	231960 231950
53	DHANBAD 0326	201, SHANTI BHAWAN, BANK MORE, DHANBAD - 826 001	2300185/ 2300184 (Telefax)
54	HAZARIBAGH 06546	ABOVE CENTRAL BANK OF INDIA, MALVIYA MARG, BODOM BAZAR, HAZARIBAGH - 825 301	222674 222847 (Telefax)
55	JAMSHEDPUR 0657	SHANTI NIKETAN BUILDING, 2ND FLOOR, 1 S.B. SHOP AREA, BISTUPUR, MAIN ROAD, JAMSHEDPUR - 831 001	2420437 2420438 2422633 (Fax)
56	RANCHI 0651	3RD FLOOR , ARJAN PLACE 5 MAIN ROAD, RANCHI - 834 001	2331632 ( Telefax ) 2332432/ 2330938
<b>KARNATAKA :</b>			
57	BAGALKOT 08354	T.PNO. 159/ 1A /8, WARD NO. 10, BEHIND KALBURGI HOSPITAL, MAHAVEER ROAD, BAGALKOT- 587 101	220100 / 03
58	BENGALURU 080	BANGALORE STOCK EXCHANGE LTD., STOCK EXCHANGE TOWERS, 51, 1ST CROSS, J.C. ROAD, BENGALURU - 560 027	2299 5246 / 49 2299 5236 22995211
59	BENGALURU 080	103, FIRST FLOOR, MIG KHB COLONY, NEAR VINAYAKA TEMPLE, 17th MAIN, 5th BLOCK, KORAMANGALA, BENGALURU - 560 095	2552 9149 2552 9150
60	BENGALURU 080	SHOP 7, FIRST FLOOR, 44, 33rd CROSS, 4th T BLOCK, JAYANAGAR, BANGALORE- 560 011	22453800 22453900
61	BENGALURU 080	NO-10, 1ST FLOOR, 3RD CROSS LANE, NEAR HALLIMANE HOTEL, MALLESHWARAM BENGALURU - 560 003	23461225 23560525
62	BENGALURU 080	ANKAD BUILDING, 1ST FLOOR, NO.960, LIG 2ND PHASE, 16TH 'B' CROSS, YELAHANKA NEW TOWN, BANGALORE- 560064	28562334 28562335
63	BELGAUM 0831	BASAVAKRUPA 1, CLUB ROAD, OPP. CIVIL HOSPITAL, NEAR HANSRAJ SUPER MARKET, BELGAUM - 590 002	2469817 / 2469818 2432102 2432101 (Fax)
64	BALLARY 08392	DOOR NO : 342 / 1 A/1, CHIRANJIVI NILAYA, SHUBHA MAHAL, GANDHI NAGAR, BALLARY - 583 101	257660 257664
65	DAVANAGERE 08192	FIRST FLOOR, ABOVE MAHALAXMI BOOK DEPOT AKKAMAHADEVI ROAD, NEAR AVK COLLEGE P J EXTENSION, DAVANGERE - 577 002	236964 / 5 234442
66	DHARWAD 0836	GROUND FLOOR, SRI RANGA TOWER, RAM NAGAR CROSS, NEAR NTTF, P. B ROAD, DHARWAD - 580 001	2435635 / 2435636
67	GULBARGA 08472	G1 & G2, SHRUSHTI ARCADE, OPP. St. MARY's CHURCH, COURT ROAD, Off S B TEMPLE ROAD GULBARGA - 585 102	279711 279710 (Fax)
68	HASSAN 08172	2324/2115, 1st Floor, Dyuthi Arcade, Opp K.E.B Office Second Main, K.R Puram, Hassan - 573201	232117 / 232118
69	HUBBALI 0836	FIRST FLOOR, VARSHA COMPLEX, NEXT TO CORPORATION BANK, BEHIND BHAVANI ARCADE, OPP. BASAVA VANA, NEAR OLD BUS STAND, HUBBALI - 580 029	2212050 / 2253106 2253112 2253113



Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
70	KARKALA 08258	SHOP NO. 12, DOOR NO. 127/23, FIRST FLOOR, SHARADA PALACE, MARKET ROAD, KARKALA - 574 104	234650 / 234651
71	KUNDAPUR 08254	DOOR NO. 433/1/5, FIRST FLOOR, NEAR MANJUNATH NURSING HOME, MASTI KATTE, MAIN ROAD, KUNDAPUR - 576 201	234557 / 234558
72	MANGALURU 0824	SHOP NO 6 & 7, SECOND FLOOR, MANASA TOWER, KODIALBAIL, M G ROAD, P V S CIRCLE MANGALURU - 575 003	2494986 2495220 / 24
73	MYSURU 0821	LAKSHMAN PLAZA, 442/ 3/ 4 , FIRST FLOOR, NEAR RAMASWAMY CIRCLE, CHAMARAJA DOUBLE ROAD, MYSURU - 570 024	2333860 2333926 2330243
74	RAICHUR 08532	11/2/59/A-1, SHREYANSH TOWER, FIRST FLOOR, ABOVE BANK OF MAHARASHTRA, M.G. ROAD, RAICHUR - 584 101	225049 225050
75	SHIMOGA 08182	FIRST FLOOR, SANGAPPA COMPLEX, GARDEN AREA, 3RD CROSS, NEAR STATE BANK OF INDIA OPP GANESH TRADERS, SHIMOGA - 577 201	227785 / 86
76	UDUPI 0820	THIRD FLOOR 'SHRIRAM ARCADE', OPP HEAD POST OFFICE, UDUPI - 576 101	2535404 / 2535405 2520275
<b>KERALA:</b>			
77	CALICUT 0495	METRO TOWERS, 19/2084 - B/20, FIRST FLOOR, OPP JAYALAKSHMI SILKS, P.V. SWAMY ROAD, CHALAPPURAM P.O., CALICUT - 673 002	2300373 2304473
78	KANNUR 0497	SECOND FLOOR, K.V.R. TOWER, SOUTH BAZAR, KANNUR - 670 002	2712323 2712333
79	KOCHI 0484	SAFEENA MANSION, GROUND FLOOR RAVIPURAM JN, OPP. KANOOS THEATRE, M G ROAD, ERNAKULAM-682016	2363022 to 25 2363026
80	KOLLAM 0474	E-2-24/25, SECOND FLOOR, COMMERCIAL COMPLEX, EAST BLOCK, BISHOP JEROME NAGAR, CHINNAKADA, KOLLAM - 691 001	2768158 2768159
81	KOTTAYAM 0481	SECOND FLOOR, KORATTIYIL COMPLEX, OPP PUBLIC LIBRARY, SHASHTRI ROAD, KOTTAYAM - 686 001	2303670 / 2303671 2304394
82	THIRUVANANTHAPURAM 0471	SOWBHAGYA, T C 3/2730-2 PALACE VIEW LANE, PATTOM PALACE PO THIRUVANANTHAPURAM - 695 004	2543133 2543032
83	THRISSUR 0487	POOMA COMPLEX, THIRD FLOOR, M.G.ROAD, THRISSUR - 680 001	2445658 2445657
<b>MADHYA PRADESH:</b>			
84	BHOPAL 0755	FIRST FLOOR, ALANKAR COMPLEX, PLOT NO. 11, ZONE - II, M P NAGAR, BHOPAL - 462 011	4221321 4220338
85	GWALIOR 0751	J 76A, PATEL NAGAR, NEAR GOKUL APARTMENT, CITY CENTER, GWALIOR -474 011	4077783 4065111
86	INDORE 0731	220-221, D. M. TOWERS, RACE COURSE ROAD, INDORE - 452 003	4026910-915 4026900

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
87	JABALPUR 0761	7, ANKITA COMPLEX, 2ND FLOOR , OPP PRABHU VANDANA TALKIES, CIVIC CENTRE , JABALPUR - 482 002	4014944 4007444
88	UJJAIN 0734	OFFICE NO : 104, 1st FLOOR, SIDDHIVINAYAK TRADE CENTRE, OPPOSITE SHAHEED PARK, FREEGANJ, UJJAIN - 456 010	4014174 2515961
<b>MAHARASHTRA:</b>			
89	AHMEDNAGAR 241	HOUSE NO. 2440, FIRST FLOOR, ABOVE INDUSIND BANK, TELIKHUNT, AHMEDNAGAR- 414 001	2471441/42/43
90	AMRAVATI 0721	BLOCK NO. 82, GULSHAN TOWER, MOFUSSIL PLOTS, NEAR PANCHSHEEL TALKIES, JAISTAMBH CHOWK, AMRAVATI - 444 601	2560470 / 2568986
91	AURANGABAD 0240	RAGBHIR CHAMBERS, 1ST FLOOR, ABOVE IDBI BANK, VIDYA NAGAR, JALNA ROAD, AURANGABAD - 431 005	2453631 / 32
92	CHANDRAPUR 07172	2ND FLOOR, RAGHUVANSHI COMPLEX, NEAR AZAD GARDEN, MAIN ROAD, CHANDRAPUR - 442 402	274202 / 276460
93	CHINCHAWAD 020	40 GROUND FLOOR, TAPASVI PLAZA NR. KHANDOBA CHOWK OLD BOMBAY-PUNE HIGHWAY, CHINCHWAD PUNE 411019	66113168 / 70
94	ICHALKARANJI 0230	GOMTESH, SHOP No. 2 MALTI NIWAS, 5/545 MURGUNDE BUILDING, SHAHU CORNER ROAD, NR HOTEL MANN, ICHALKARANJI-416 116	2421594 / 2421595
95	JALGAON 0257	3&4, OM CHAMBERS, ABOVE ATHARVA DENTAL CLINIC, OPP. DISTRICT & SESSION COURT, GANESH COLONY ROAD JALGAON - 425 001	2222687/88/90/91
96	KOLHAPUR 0231	AYODHYA TOWERS, FOURTH FLOOR, 511 KH 'E' WARD, NEAR DABHOLKAR CORNER, STN ROAD, KOLHAPUR - 416 001	2663122 / 123 / 124 2666180
97	NAGPUR 0712	3 rd FLOOR, SARAF COURT, OPP YASHWANT STADIUM, DHANTOLI NAGPUR-440 012	6643460 / 461 / 462 / 483
98	NAGPUR 0712	FIRST FLOOR, VISHNU COMPLEX, OPP. RAHATE HOSPITAL, C A ROAD, NAGPUR - 440 008	2765406 / 405
99	NANDED 02462	SHOP NO 6, 1ST FLOOR, KOTHARI COMPLEX SHIVAJI NAGAR, NANDED - 431 602	232962
100	NASHIK 0253	F-8, FIRST FLOOR, SUYOJIT SANKUL, ADJACENT TO RAJIV GANDHI BHAVAN, (NMC), SHARANPUR ROAD, NASHIK - 422 002	2571535 (Telefax) 2311058
101	PIMPLE SAUDAGAR 020	SHOP NO.171, VISION 9 MALL, 1ST FLOOR, NEAR KUNAL ICON, PIMPLE SAUDAGAR Pune - 411 027	2720494 / 95
102	PUNE 020	UNIT NO.102, 1ST FLOOR, "KAMAYANI", V.M. JOSHI MARG, OFF J.M. ROAD, PUNE - 411 005	25520418 25521842 / 43
103	PUNE 020	5/33, AGARKAR NAGAR, BOAT CLUB ROAD, NEAR ALANKAR THEATRE, PUNE - 411 001	26050115 / 116

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
104	SANGLI 0233	GOMTESH PADMAVATI, 111/112 MAHAVEER NAGAR, SANGLI - 416 416	2623252 / 53 2623251
105	YAWATMAL 07232	SHOP NO.18,19,20,21, FIRST FLOOR, SUPER BAZAR, SBI SQUARE, YAWATMAL - 445 001	244884 / 250276
106	MUMBAI (Andheri) 022	SHOP No.4 , PARISIAN APARTMENTS, V.P ROAD , NEXT TO ZOROASTRIAN CO-OP BANK, OFF S.V.ROAD, ANDHERI (WEST), MUMBAI - 400 058	26230910 26230912 26230909(Fax)
107	MUMBAI (Borivali) 022	SHOP NO.3, TULSI BAUG CHSL, MAYFAIR 14, BEHIND PRABHODHANKAR THACKERAY NAATYA MANDIR RAMDAS SURTALE MARG, OFF. CHANDAVARKAR ROAD, BORIVALI (W), MUMBAI - 400 092	28332104 / 28332085 28334067 (Fax)
108	MUMBAI (Chembur) 022	1ST FLOOR, RAMESH NIWAS, PLOT NO-60/A ROAD NO-20, NEAR SBI, OPP CORAL CLASSIC CHEMBUR EAST, MUMBAI - 400 071	25288358 / 25290439 25290542 25288430
109	MUMBAI (Dadar) 022	G-2, GROUND FLOOR, TRISANDHYA, B WING, DADASAHEB PHALAKE ROAD, DADAR EAST MUMBAI 400 014	24151706 24151722 24151707 (Fax)
110	MUMBAI (Dombivali) 0251	SWANAND BUILDING, FIRST FLOOR, ABOVE BANK OF BARODA ATM, RAJAJI PATH ROAD, RAMNAGAR, DOMBIVLI (EAST) - 421201	2446986 2446868 2446878
111	MUMBAI (Fort) 022	12/14, UTI BUILDING, BANK STREET, CROSS LANE, NEAR OLD CUSTOM HOUSE, FORT, MUMBAI - 400 023	22622677 22675960 / 61 22622756 (Fax)
112	MUMBAI (Ghatkopar) 022	VISHWA CHS, GR. FLOOR, JUNCTION OF RB MEHTA ROAD & HINGWALA LANE, GHATKOPAR (EAST), MUMBAI - 400 077	21020790 / 21021795 21021800 / 21022653 21023822 (Telefax)
113	MUMBAI (Goregaon) 022	G-2, UNIQUE TOWERS, GR. FLOOR, OPP. KAMATH CLUB, S V ROAD, GOREGAON (WEST), MUMBAI - 400 062	28787336 / 41 28787338
114	MUMBAI (Kalyan) 0251	GALA NO 110, VASANT VIHAR COMPLEX CHANDULAL JOSHI COMPOUND OPP KALYAN STATION, KALYAN WEST, THANE - 421 301	2315421/22/24
115	MUMBAI (Kharghar) 022	SHOP NO 3, GROUND FLOOR,SHREE AMBICA HERITAGE PLOT NO 1,SECTOR 1, NEAR LICHFL OFFICE KHARGHAR NAVI MUMBAI 410210	27741333/27741334 27741335/27741336
116	MUMBAI (Mahalaxmi) 022	REWA APARTMENT, B WING, GR. FLOOR, BEHIND BANK OF INDIA, OPP. CADBURY HOUSE, BHULABHAI DESAI ROAD, MAHALAXMI, MUMBAI - 400 026	23538225 / 23526220, 23538221
117	MUMBAI (Mahape) 022	SHCIL HOUSE, PLOT NO. P-51, T.T.C. INDUSTRIAL AREA, MIDC, MAHAPE, NAVI MUMBAI- 400 710	61778100 /01/ 02/ 03/ 04/ 05/ 06/ 07/ 08/ 09
118	MUMBAI (Mulund) 022	SHOP NO.11, GROUND FLOOR, MANISHA PRIDE, J. NEHRU ROAD, JUNCTION OF J. N. ROAD AND R.H.B. ROAD, MULUND, MUMBAI - 400 080	25907618/25907617 25620703/25676339
119	MUMBAI (Nariman Point) 022	RAHEJA CHAMBERS, OFFICE NUMBER 15, GROUND FLOOR, FREE PRESS JOURNAL MARG, NARIMAN POINT, MUMBAI - 400 021	22844247/22852977 22818624 (Fax)

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
120	MUMBAI (Parel) 022	301, CENTRE POINT, DR. BABASAHEB AMBEDKAR ROAD, PAREL, MUMBAI - 400 012	61779400 /01 / 02/ 03/ 04/05/06/07/08/09
121	MUMBAI (Parel Branch) 022	SHOP NO 8, BAY SIDE ARCADE, DR. BABASAHEB AMBEDKAR ROAD, OPP BHARATMATA CINEMA, PAREL, MUMBAI - 400 012	24115313 / 24125313 24707289
122	MUMBAI (Thane) 022	SHOP NO.5, LAXMI NIWAS CHS, VISHNU NAGAR OPP. THANE BHARAT SAHAKARI BANK, NAUPADA, THANE WEST – 400 602	25453790 / 91 25453802
123	MUMBAI (Vasai) 0250	SHOP NO-113, FIRST FLOOR, NORTH LANE BUSINESS CENTRE, NEXT TO RAILWAY STATION, VARTAK COLLEGE ROAD, VASAI WEST - 401202	233417 233418 233419
124	MUMBAI (Vashi) 022	BLOCK NO.2, GROUND FLOOR, TYPE C-1, BUILDING NO.12, SECTOR – 2, NEAR ABHYUDAYA BANK, OPP. SHANTI CENTRE, VASHI, NAVI MUMBAI - 400 703	27821105/6/7//8
125	MUMBAI (Vikhroli) 022	25 HAZARI BAUG, GROUND FLOOR, STATION ROAD, VIKHROLI WEST, MUMBAI - 400 083	25778466 / 25779282
126	MUMBAI (Vileparle) 022	104, SHYAM KAMAL, A - WING, 1ST FLOOR, OPP. VILE PARLE STATION, VILE PARLE (EAST), MUMBAI - 400 057	26161101 /26105363 26184143 26161108 (Fax)
<b>NEW DELHI:</b>			
127	NEW DELHI 011	IFCI TOWER, 5TH FLOOR, A WING, 61, NEHRU PLACE NEW DELHI - 110 019	26425334 26425335 / 36 / 37 26293836 (Fax)
128	NEW DELHI 011	8A, MILAP BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR, BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG, NEW DELHI - 110 002	23359517 / 18 43546864/43546863 23731771
129	NEW DELHI 011	103, FIRST FLOOR, SUNEJA TOWER - I, JANAK PURI DISTRICT CENTRE, JANAK PURI, NEW DELHI - 110 058	25507316 / 25507326 25507314
130	NEW DELHI 011	GROUND FLOOR, SHOP GF- 13, BUILDING NO.3, ANSAL CHAMBERS - I, BHIKAJI CAMA PLACE, NEW DELHI - 110 066	26193385 / 26193418
131	NEW DELHI 011	504, 5 TH FLOOR, GDITL TOWERS, B-08, NETAJI SUBHASH PLACE, OPP. WAZIRPUR DEPOT, PITAMPURA, DELHI - 110 034	27357134 / 37
132	NEW DELHI 011	68/2, SECOND FLOOR, ABOVE MEHRA SONS JEWELLERS, JANPATH, NEW DELHI - 110 001	23324909 /23324901
133	NEW DELHI 011	401, FOURTH FLOOR, ASHISH CORPORATE TOWER, COMMUNITY CENTRE, KARKARDUMA, NEW DELHI - 110 092	22375744 22375747
<b>ODISHA :</b>			
134	BHUBANESWAR 0674	NO.101, 1ST FLOOR, TKR BUSINESS CENTER, PLOT NO 2132/4711, ABOVE ICICI BANK LIMITED, VIVEKANAND MARG, P O OLD TOWN, BHUBANESWAR -751 002	2431107, 2431713
135	CUTTACK 0671	FIRST FLOOR, PLOT NO. 3027/3401, OPP. KEDARSON, DOLAMUNDAI, CUTTACK - 753 001	2411837/ 2428720
136	ROURKELA 0661	PLOT NO. 307/2050, BEHIND PANI MARKET COMPLEX, UDIT NAGAR, ROURKELA - 769 012	2500056 / 51

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
<b>PUNJAB:</b>			
137	AMRITSAR 0183	SCO-4, 1st FLOOR, DEEP COMPLEX, COURT ROAD, AMRITSAR - 143 001	2402227 2210103 (Telefax)
138	BHATINDA 0164	MC 4373, FIRST FLOOR, OPP INDIAN OVERSEAS BANK, KIKAR BAZAR, BHATINDA - 151 005	2253846 2235846
139	JALANDHAR 0181	1ST FLOOR, S.C.O 33, MULTANI TOWERS, PUDA COMPLEX, OPP. TEHSIL COMPLEX, JALANDHAR - 144 001	2453076 2243974 (Telefax)
140	LUDHIANA 0161	501, 5TH FLOOR, S.C.O 18, OPP LUDHIANA STOCK EXCHANGE, FEROZE GANDHI MARKET, LUDHIANA - 141 001	5018016/ 5022016 2422157
141	MOGA 01636	NIFD CAMPUS, 531/9, NEW TOWN, OPP. D M COLLEGE, MOGA - 142 001	223896 233296 (Telefax)
142	MOHALI 0172	SCF-33, 1ST FLOOR, PHASE 5, MOHALI - 160 059	4655065 2272123 (Telefax)
143	PATHANKOT 0186	MANAV COMPLEX, SCO:S-7/39-40, UPPER GROUND FLOOR, PATEL CHOWK, PATHANKOT, PUNJAB-145001	2250802 2250803
144	PATIALA 0175	NO. 6 & 7, LEELA BHAVAN MARKET, PATIALA - 147 001	2201890 2304678 (Telefax)
145	PHAGWARA 01824	SCF-31, 1ST FLOOR, NEAR ARJUN MALL, GURU HARGOBIND NAGAR MARKET, PHAGWARA -144 401	262981 262725 (Telefax)
<b>RAJASTHAN:</b>			
146	AJMER 0145	GROUND FLOOR, MUDGAL HEIGHTS, OPP. SWASTIK HP PETROL PUMP, RAJENDRAPURA AGRA GATE, JAIPUR ROAD, AJMER – 305 001	2431290 2630648 2632086
147	ALWAR 0144	FIRST FLOOR, 38 A , LAJPAT NAGAR, SCHEME NO.2, NEAR BHAGAT SINGH CIRCLE, ALWAR - 301 001	2348459 2348614 2348615
148	BIKANER 0151	CHUGH MANSION, FIRST FLOOR, OPP. DRM OFFICE, NEAR RAILWAY STADIUM, BIKANER - 334 001	2540131 / 2549506 2546330
149	JAIPUR 0141	UNIT NO. 1-C, FIRST FLOOR NAWAL TOWER, J.L.N. MARG, OPP. CLARKS AMER, MALVIYA NAGAR, JAIPUR - 302 017	4919604-607
150	JAIPUR 0141	SANGAM TOWER, SECOND FLOOR, OFFICE NO. 213, CHURCH ROAD, JAIPUR - 302 001	4551404 / 05 / 06
151	JODHPUR 0291	FIRST FLOOR, 54, GULAB BHAWAN, CHOPASNI ROAD, NEAR KANKARIYA BUILDING, JODHPUR - 342 003	2636609 2636710
152	KOTA 0744	344, MEWARA PLAZA, FIRST FLOOR, SHOPPING CENTRE, RAWAT BHATA-GUMAN PURA ROAD, KOTA - 324 007	2360863 2361356
153	SRIGANGANAGAR 0154	53-B 3RD FLOOR OPP BAKSHI COMPUTER CENTRE NEAR RAVINDRA PATH MAIN ROAD SRIGANGANAGAR-335 001	2482202 2485993

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
154	UDAIPUR 0294	11-12, GROUND FLOOR, ANAND PLAZA, NEAR AYAD BRIDGE, UNIVERSITY ROAD, UDAIPUR – 313 001	2529530 2429575 / 2429509 2492575
<b>TAMILNADU:</b>			
155	CHENNAI 044	JUSTICE BASHEER AHMED SAYEED BLDG., 3RD FLOOR, 45, MOORE STREET, SECOND LINE BEACH, CHENNAI - 600 001	40100200 25340725 / 25340766
156	CHENNAI 044	202, II FLOOR, CHALLA MALL, COMPLEX, 11/11/A, SIR THEAGARAYA ROAD, T. NAGAR, CHENNAI - 600 017	2432 8380 42051774
157	CHENNAI 044	GOKUL ARCADE, 1ST FLOOR, No 2 SARDAR PATEL ROAD, ADYAR, CHENNAI - 600 020	45504085 24420602
158	CHENNAI 044	W 101, 1ST FLOOR, II AVENUE , ANNA NAGAR, CHENNAI - 600 040	42051772 26282835 26280154
159	CHENNAI 044	SHOP NO.1 B GROUND FLOOR, NO. 4/180, TNHB COMPLEX, LUZ CORNER, MYLAPORE ,CHENNAI- 600 004	24986972 43536409
160	CHENNAI 044	SHOP NO 8 & 9, FIRST FLOOR, NO 68/22A, KAKKAN STREET, TAMBARAM WEST, CHENNAI – 600 045	22260569 42034948
161	CHENNAI 044	ARUT JOTHI TOWERS, 1ST FLOOR, NO. 2&9, SHAKTHI NAGAR, MOUNT POONAMALLEE HIGH ROAD, PORUR, CHENNAI - 600 116	22520191 42014260
162	CHENNAI 044	3, FIRST FLOOR, THARAMANI 100 FEET ROAD, TANSI NAGAR, VELACHERY, CHENNAI- 600042	22431016 22431017
163	CHENNAI 044	NAVIN ISWARYA, GROUND FLOOR, NEW NO.84, OLD NO. 48, BRINDAVAN STREET, WEST MAMBALAM, CHENNAI-600033	24731385 24731386
164	COIMBATORE 0422	U -101 1ST FLOOR, RAHEJA CENTRE, 1073/74, AVINASHI ROAD, COIMBATORE - 641 018	2241606 / 2241609 2241654
165	ERODE 0424	156 A , FIRST FLOOR , ABOVE ADAYAR ANANDA BHAVAN PARIMALAM COMPLEX , METTUR ROAD , ERODE - 638 011	2213823 2214026 2214175
166	KARAIKUDI 04565	A.C.A COMPLEX, FIRST FLOOR, DOOR NO.30/1C, SEKKALAI ROAD, KARAIKUDI – 630 001	232180 232190
167	KARUR 04324	128/A, VANITHA TOWERS, 1ST FLOOR, KOVAI ROAD, KARUR - 639 002	240528 240438 240628
168	MADURAI 0452	C-1, 3RD FLOOR, A.R. PLAZA, 16-17, NORTH VELI STREET, MADURAI - 625 001	2350178 2342184 2342174 2342178
169	PUDUCHERRY 0413	201 MISSION STREET, 1ST FLOOR, PUDUCHERRY - 605 001	2331751 2331755 2331752
170	SALEM 0427	SHOP NO 5/1, 1ST FLOOR, SRI LAKSHMI COMPLEX, No.76, CHERRY ROAD, OPP TO GOVERNMENT ARTS COLLEGE, SALEM – 636 007	2418648 / 49 / 50 /58

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
171	TRICHY 0431	RAMANATHAN ARCADE, FIRST FLOOR, NO.16, K C ROAD, THENNUR TRICHY - 620 017	2740928 2741927 2741930
172	TUTICORIN 0461	ANBUNATHAN MEDICAL COMPLEX, 1 <sup>st</sup> FLOOR, 285/8 D, WGC ROAD, TUTICORIN - 628 002	2327638 2301497 2327639
<b>TELANGANA :</b>			
173	HYDERABAD 040	G-6 TO G-10, GROUND FLOOR, SWARNA JAYANTHI COMMERCIAL COMPLEX, NEAR HUDA MAITRIVANAM, AMEERPET, HYDERABAD - 500 038	66664666/67 / 68 66661675 (Fax)
174	DILSUKHNAGAR 040	SHOP NO. 7&8, II FLOOR, D No 17-85/C/106, ANNAPURNA SHOPPING COMPLEX, MAIN ROAD, DILSUKHNAGAR, HYDERABAD - 500 060	24151197 24151203
175	HIMAYATNAGAR 040	3-6-269, G-6 & 7, MYM MONEY CENTRE, OPP. TELUGU ACADEMY, HIMAYAT NAGAR, HYDERABAD - 500 029	23261526 & 23261527 23269674 & 23269675 23261138
176	KUKATPALLY 040	KALYAN SRI SAI NIKETAN, PLOT No 138, BEHIND MARGADARSHI CHITFUND, BHAGYANAGAR COLONY, OPP. KPHB COLONY, KUKATAPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 072	66203220 23063560 / 64509503
177	NIZAMABAD 08462	BLOCK-E, FIRST FLOOR, KAVITA COMPLEX, GODOWN ROAD, NIZAMABAD - 503 001	232233 232255
178	SECUNDERABAD 040	BHUVANA TOWERS, G9 to G10 GROUND FLOOR, NEAR MANJU THEATRE, S.D. ROAD, SECUNDERABAD - 500 003	27803394 / 27803395
179	SAINIKPURI 040	102, TAVISHA ARCADE, 1 <sup>ST</sup> FLOOR, OPP. MORE SUPER MARKET, ADMIRAL KATARI MARG, DEFENCE COLONY, 5TH AVENUE BAKERY ROAD, SAINIKPURI, SECUNDERABAD - 500094	27117396 27117397 27117398
180	WARANGAL 0870	SHOP No.16, FIRST FLOOR, H.No. 5-9-36/37, MAYURI BVSS COMPLEX, OPP. PUBLIC GARDEN, LASHKAR BAZAR, HANAMKONDA MAIN ROAD, WARANGAL - 506 001	6565113 2553318
<b>TRIPURA :</b>			
181	AGARTALA 0381	1 <sup>ST</sup> FLOOR, 88, MOTOR STAND ROAD, OPP. PETROL PUMP, AGARTALA, TRIPURA WEST - 799 001	2300089 (Telefax)
<b>UTTAR PRADESH:</b>			
182	AGRA 0562	6, AWAGARH HOUSE, OPPOSITE ANJANA CINEMA, M.G. ROAD, CIVIL LINES, AGRA-282 002	2524126/2524127/ 2520325 / 2520013
183	PRAYAGRAJ (ALLAHABAD) 0532	L.D.A. CENTRE, GROUND FLOOR, 2 SARDAR PATEL MARG, CIVIL LINES, PRAYAGRAJ - 211 001	2560178 / 3208631/2560013 2560088 (Fax) 2560023
184	GHAZIABAD 0120	118/3 , ABOVE IDBI BANK MODEL TOWN EAST G.T ROAD GHAZIABAD 201 001	2796097 2796098 2796099
185	GORAKHPUR 0551	OFFICE NO. 16,17,18, III FLOOR, THE MALL' CROSS ROAD, BANK ROAD , GORAKHPUR - 273 001	2341809 8189000135 9839135004

Sr. No.	LOCATION	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE / FAX NO.
186	GREATER NOIDA 0120	303, THIRD FLOOR, KAISON'S SQUARE TOWER, ALPHA 1, COMMERCIAL BELT, GREATER NOIDA - 201308	2396117 2396118
187	KANPUR 0512	GROUND FLOOR, KRISHNA TOWERS, 15 / 63 , CIVIL LINES, KANPUR - 208 001	2306138/ 2338296/ 2338096 2306084/ 2306184/ 2332164 3018506 (Fax)
188	LUCKNOW 0522	36/15, FIRST FLOOR, OPP ROHIT BHAWAN, 6 SAPRU MARG, LUCKNOW - 226 001	2629850/2629840 2286195/2201951 2286307 (Fax)
189	MEERUT 0121	T-306, THIRD FLOOR, GANGA PLAZA, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD, MEERUT - 250 002	2656274 / 2655167 2656036
190	MUGHALSARAI 05412	THIRD FLOOR, 952, G.T. ROAD SUBHASH NAGAR, NEAR SUBHASH PARK , MUGHAL SARAI, CHANDAULI - 232 101	257542
191	NOIDA 0120	206, SECOND FLOOR, OCEAN PLAZA, P-5, SECTOR 18, NOIDA - 201 301	4217077 / 78 /33 2516368 /69 /70
192	VARANASI 0542	KUBER COMPLEX, FOURTH FLOOR, D - 58/2, RATH YATRA, VARANASI - 221 010	2226818 / 2226897 2226098( Fax)
193	VARANASI 0542	S 2/639-18, HASHMI COMPLEX, CLUB ROAD, KACHAHARI, VARANASI - 221 002	2280302
<b>UTTARAKHAND :</b>			
194	DEHRADUN 0135	FIRST FLOOR 59/3 RAJPUR ROAD, ABOVE IDBI BANK DEHRADUN- 248 001	2710248/ 2652558 2710215 (Telefax)
195	HARIDWAR 01334	FIRST FLOOR,KUMAR COMPLEX CHANDRA ACAHARYA CHOWK, RANIPUR MORE, HARIDWAR - 249 407	265941 / 266504 645404
196	HALDWANI 05946	SHOP NO. L-2 , DURGA CITY CENTER, BHOTIA PARAO, NAINITAL ROAD, HALDWANI - 263 139	282392 / 282393
<b>WEST BENGAL :</b>			
197	KOLKATA 033	125/1 PARK STREET, A G TOWERS, SIXTH FLOOR, KOLKATA- 700 017	22262081/ 22262100 40250709 / 40250710
198	KOLKATA 033	RNM HOUSE, 3B LAL BAZAR STREET, THIRD FLOOR, KOLKATA- 700 001	22107584 / 40350810 40350802 / 40350812
199	KOLKATA 033	DN 10, MERLIN MATRIX,UNIT NUMBER 102 ,1st FLOOR SECTOR-5, SALT LAKE KOLKATA – 700091.	46024908/46020916
200	NAIHATI 033	212 RBC ROAD, SURYA KIRAN APARTMENT, GROUND FLOOR (BELOW AXIS BANK), NAIHATI,24 PGS (N) - 743 165	25023080 / 76 25024448 (Telefax)
201	HALDIA 03224	AKASH GANGA COMMERCIAL COMPLEX, UNIT NO. 3/17, THIRD FLOOR, DURGACHAK, HALDIA, DIST - MIDNAPORE -721 602	272067 / 272166
202	RASHBEHARI 033	PURABI APARTMENT, GROUND FLOOR-GA, 28, RASHBEHARI AVANUE, KOLKATA – 700026.	46034980 / 46034981







# PHOTO GALLERY



StockHolding Group Strategic Meet at North Point – Lonavala.



Shri C.M. Dixit, former Director, Shri Umesh Punde, SVP – CSR Nodal officer and Ms. Pooja Srivastava, CSR Volunteer at the inauguration of Project Swadhaar – Stapi Pune supported by StockHolding initiated at Yerwada Open District Prison.

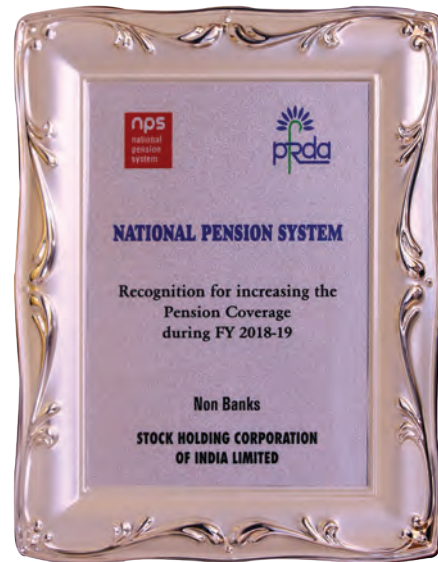


Meet conducted for employees of Risk, Accounts, Internal Audit, Legal and Secretarial team at Hotel Novotel, Khopoli



# PHOTO GALLERY

## ❧ BUSINESS AWARDS (2018-19) ❧



## PHOTO GALLERY



Regional Conference of Gujarat held at Hotel Novotel – Khopoli.



Shri L. Viswanathan, EVP & Group CFO seen inaugurating StockHolding's 200th Branch at Salt Lake, Kolkata. Also seen in the picture are Shri Samrat Basu, Branch Manager, Smt. Ambika Anand, AAOM, Shri Satyabrata Mohapatra, ASM, Shri Kaushik Bhattacharya, Regional Manager and Shri Amit Dassi, VP (L to R).



Regional Meet of Uttar Pradesh held at Varanasi.



Inauguration of Velachery branch, Chennai by Shri R. H. Mewawala – EVP, Ms. Meera Ranganathan – AVP and Ms. P. Sreelakshmi – AVP



# PHOTO GALLERY



❧  
Plantation drive on the eve of Foundation Day by Shri Ramesh NGS – MD & CEO. Also seen in the picture is Shri Amit Dassi, VP.  
❧



❧  
Plantation drive on the eve of Foundation Day by Shri L. Viswanathan – Group CFO. Also seen in the picture is Ms. Meera Ranganathan, AVP.  
❧



❧  
Plantation drive on the eve of Foundation Day at Delhi in the presence of Shri Anish Sehgal, Regional Manager - North  
❧

❧  
Diwali Celebrations of 2018  
❧





Shri Ramesh NGS – MD & CEO (sitting in center) along with Shri L. Viswanathan – EVP & Group CFO, Shri R. H. Mewawala – Vice Chairman - StockHolding Document Management Services Limited (sitting from left to right)

Shri Sanjeev Vivrekar – MD & CEO – StockHolding Document Management Services Limited, Shri Sanjay Pote – MD & CEO – SHCIL Services Limited, Shri Umesh Punde – SVP, Shri Jagdish Thakur – SVP & CFO, Shri Vinay Purohit – MD & CEO – StockHolding Securities IFSC Limited and Shri Shashikant L. Nayak – VP & Company Secretary (standing from left to right).

## Products and Services

### Institutional

- Custodian of Securities
- Fund Accounting Services
- Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL)
- Pension Fund Administration
- Document Management Services (DMS)

### Retail

- Demat
- Broking
- E-Stamping, e-Registration & e-Court Fee
- Distribution of
  - Mutual Funds, FDs & Bonds, IPOs
  - Loan Products
  - Gold & Silver
  - Insurance Policies
- Professional Clearing Member
- National Pension System (NPS)
- GoldRush (Gold Accumulation Plan)

SHCIL

## Stock Holding Corporation of India Limited™

**Registered Office:** 301, Centre Point, Dr. B. A. Road, Parel,  
Mumbai - 400 012, Maharashtra, India

**Website:** [www.stockholding.com](http://www.stockholding.com)

**CIN** - U67190MH1986GOI040506

**Follow us on** [f](#) [t](#) [v](#) [y](#) **StockHoldingIN**